

Senior Design Project: Apex



Group 2

California State University of Long Beach

CE 490 Sec 02 1900

Dr. Yu-Fu Ko

May 1, 2023

Abstract

Engineering with compassion is the motivation behind our senior design project. We combined scientific engineering principles for each discipline, with guidelines for improving physical and mental health, to promote and implement a sustainable design that would have a positive impact on the community and the environment. This report outlines the process of designing a physical therapy and rehabilitation center for disabled veterans. We gladly present: Apex - Get Stronger, Move Better!

Keywords: Engineering, compassion, sustainable, physical therapy, rehabilitation, Apex

Group Member Information

Name	Student ID	Discipline
Manuel Gonzalez	017311643	Geotechnical
Daniel Mendoza	016324189	Structural
Martin Ramirez	026202486	Structural
Erik Prado	025790399	Structural
Anh Nguyen	027160339	Structural
Sean Hanson	018304206	Geotechnical
Hayden Robbins	12043900	Transportation
Patrick Aviki	026389985	Transportation & Environmental
Ruben Adame	027218891	Transportation
Joshua Lao	0235889264	Water Resources
Giovanni Leguizamón	018183670	Water Resources
Andres Mejia	027636035	Water Resources
Khoa Nguyen	017825884	Environmental

Table of Contents

Abstract.....	2
Group Member Information.....	2
Table of Contents.....	3
Senior Design Project: Apex Physical Therapy and Rehabilitation.....	9
Introduction.....	9
Participants.....	9
Grants.....	9
Adaptive Sports Programs for Disabled Veterans and Members of the Armed Forces.....	10
State Public Health Approaches to Addressing Arthritis.....	10
Alternative and Clean Energy Program.....	10
Alternative Fuel and Vehicle Incentives.....	11
Structural.....	12
Introduction.....	12
Load Take Offs.....	12
Roof.....	12
Second Floor.....	14
References.....	16
Slab Designs.....	16
Preliminary Roof Slab design.....	16
Slab parameter.....	17
Reinforcing Steel for Slab.....	20
DT Beam Analysis on Roof Slab.....	20
Steel Selection.....	22
Sample Calculation.....	22
Main Reinforcement Table.....	23
Temperature & Shrinkage Table.....	24
Preliminary Second Floor Slab design.....	24
Beam Designs.....	25
Preliminary Beam Design for Roof.....	25
Reinforcing Steel for Beam 2.....	27
DT Beam Analysis.....	28
Steel Selection.....	29
Beam 3.A.....	30
Reinforcing Steel for Beam 3.B.....	32
Reinforcing Steel for Beam 3.C.....	34
Reinforcing Steel for Beam 3.D.....	36

Senior Design Project: Apex

Reinforcing Steel for Beam 4.....	38
Reinforcing Steel for Beam 5.....	40
Reinforcing Steel for Beam 6.....	42
Reinforcing Steel for Beam 8.....	44
Stirrup Design.....	45
Stirrup Bar #3.....	47
Beam Design for Second Floor.....	61
Beam Parameter.....	62
Reinforcing Steel for Beam 2.....	63
Stirrup Design.....	65
Reinforcing Steel for Beam 2A.....	67
Girder Designs.....	69
Girder Design for Roof.....	69
Preliminary Girder 1, 2, and 4.....	69
Reinforcing Steel for Girder 1.....	71
Reinforcing Steel for Girder 2.....	72
Reinforcing Steel for Girder 4.....	74
Preliminary Girder 3.....	75
Reinforcing Steel for Girder 3.....	76
Stirrup Design (All Girders).....	77
Girder Design for 2nd floor.....	90
Preliminary Girder 1, 2, and 4.....	90
Reinforcing Steel for Girder 1.....	92
Reinforcing Steel for Girder 2.....	93
Reinforcing Steel for Girder 4.....	95
Preliminary Girder 3.....	97
Reinforcing Steel for Girder 3.....	97
Stirrup Design (All Girders).....	99
Column Design.....	112
Preliminary Column Design.....	112
Steel Selection.....	116
Tie Design.....	116
Code Requirements Check.....	116
Concrete Load Bearing Wall Design.....	117
Preliminary Design of Load.....	118
Seismic Analysis.....	132
Seismic Data.....	132
Shear Wall Design.....	138

Senior Design Project: Apex

Determining the weight of each floor.....	138
Roof Weight.....	138
Second Floor.....	143
Etabs analysis.....	148
Shear Wall Result.....	151
Torsional irregularity results.....	152
Wind Analysis.....	165
Elevator.....	174
Cost Estimation.....	177
Geotechnical.....	209
Scope of Work.....	209
Introduction.....	209
Building/Development.....	209
Structural Loading.....	210
Field Exploration.....	210
Geotechnical Laboratory Testing.....	211
Site Geology and Subsurface Conditions.....	226
Regional Geologic Setting and Subsurface Earth Materials.....	226
Groundwater.....	227
Geologic Hazards.....	227
Surface Fault Rupture.....	227
Liquefaction Potential.....	228
Liquefaction Analysis Calculations.....	228
Geotechnical Engineering Findings.....	231
Rippability.....	231
Caving.....	231
Corrosive Soils.....	231
Infiltration Testing.....	232
Engineering Recommendations.....	237
Site Preparation and Earthwork.....	237
General Grading and Recommendations.....	237
Materials for Fill.....	237
Compacted Fill.....	237
Concrete.....	238
Seismic Design Parameters.....	238
Foundation Design.....	244
Terzaghi's Equation.....	244
Required Footing Area.....	249

Senior Design Project: Apex

Architectural Foundation Plan.....	250
Square Footing Design.....	251
Final Square Footing Dimensions and Reinforcement.....	270
Continuous Footing Design utilizing ASDIP:.....	271
Calculation of Square Footing Steel Utilizing SAFE by CSI.....	282
Slab-on-Ground.....	319
Settlement.....	320
Cost Estimation of Materials.....	325
Conclusion.....	326
Ethical Considerations.....	327
References.....	329
Transportation.....	330
Scope of Work.....	330
Natural Gas Brief Overview.....	331
Existing Conditions.....	332
Parkcourt Place and Cabrillo Park Drive.....	332
Cabrillo Park Drive and Fruit Street.....	335
Cabrillo Park Drive and 4th Street.....	336
Traffic Analysis.....	340
Traffic Counts.....	340
Trip Generation.....	340
MUTCD Traffic Signal Warrant Analysis.....	343
Intersection: Cabrillo Park Drive and Parkcourt Place.....	345
Intersection: Cabrillo Park Drive & 4th Street.....	359
Collision Statistics.....	372
TIMS Database Results.....	372
City of Santa Ana.....	382
TIMS Data Vs. City of Santa Ana Data - 5 Year Study.....	386
Level of Service (LOS).....	386
Synchro Analysis.....	388
Time-Space Diagram.....	395
Proposed Street Improvements.....	398
Cabrillo Park Drive and Parkcourt Pl.....	398
Cabrillo Park Drive and Fruit Street.....	398
Cabrillo Park Drive and 4th Street.....	398
Parking Lot Design.....	400
Accessibility.....	400
Parking Stalls.....	400

Senior Design Project: Apex

ADA Compliance.....	400
Curb Ramps.....	401
Curb and Gutter, Sidewalk.....	401
Landscaping.....	401
Relevant Codes.....	402
Pavement Design.....	411
Equivalent Single Axle Load (ESAL).....	412
Traffic Index (TI).....	418
Determine the Thickness for the Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA).....	421
Permits Required.....	426
Vendor Catalog.....	427
Striping and Pavement Marking Material.....	427
Concrete Block.....	427
Cost Estimation.....	427
Legal and Ethical Issues.....	428
Design Constraints.....	429
Conclusion.....	430
Programs Used.....	430
References.....	431
Appendix: Transportation.....	436
Water Resources.....	440
Scope of Work.....	440
Water Distribution.....	440
Water Distribution Layout.....	440
Water Pipe Sizing.....	446
WaterGEMS Modeling.....	450
Sewer Analysis.....	453
Sewer Drain Layout.....	453
Waste and Vent Isometric Diagram.....	457
Drainage Fixture Supply Units.....	459
Waste Line Specifications: Sizing, Materials, Backwater Valve.....	462
Sewer Pipes.....	462
Vent Pipes.....	464
Trap Arms.....	465
Clean Out.....	467
Materials.....	468
Backwater Valve.....	469
SewerGEMS Model and Results.....	470

Senior Design Project: Apex

Calculations.....	475
Depth over Diameter Limitation (d/D).....	476
Stormwater Analysis.....	476
Storm Water Plans.....	477
Storm Drain Layout.....	477
Peak Flow Rate vs. Design Flow Rate.....	478
Rational Runoff Coefficient and Adjustment.....	480
Intensity Factor.....	483
Area.....	484
Calculations.....	484
Design Flow Rate.....	486
Isometric Drawing.....	488
SWMM Model.....	489
Curb Inlet Capacity.....	492
Cost Estimates.....	493
Designs Constraints.....	493
Conclusion.....	494
References.....	495
Environmental.....	496
Programs Used.....	530
Conclusion.....	552
Appendix.....	553
Table of Figures and Tables.....	553

Senior Design Project: Apex Physical Therapy and Rehabilitation

Suicide is a national public health issue, with more than 45,000 Americans dying by suicide each year and rates increasing among people ages 10–75. New data shows a similar increase in deaths by suicide among Veterans (U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, 2019).

Introduction

Participants

The project we have worked on consists of the creation of a two story reinforced concrete structure to support the needs of America's veterans today. The goal of this project was to implement a building concept that would allow us to create a Physical Therapy and Rehabilitation center that would be tailored to the needs of its patients. This included implementing design analysis in multiple sub disciplines ranging from Structural, Geotechnical, Transportation, Water Resources, and Environmental to create a model that is not only efficient but also sustainable. In creating this model we aimed to test our knowledge and skills to enhance the quality of life for our veterans.

Grants

Although we were not required to have a budget, we wanted to challenge ourselves further by researching potential grants that our project would qualify for. Our biggest motivation for our design came from the concept of engineering with compassion. Because the function of the building was pre-decided, we reflected as a group on prominent issues going on personally as well as globally. We wanted to create a safe space for the community and create a project that would have a lasting impact on current and future generations. Prevention of suicide and other debilitating ailments such as arthritis along with providing sustainable methods of transportation and construction, were driving forces for our project. With these principles in mind, we found

Senior Design Project: Apex

several grants that shared our core values and made sure to incorporate their themes into our design.

Adaptive Sports Programs for Disabled Veterans and Members of the Armed Forces

The Department of Veterans Affairs' National Veterans Sports Programs & Special Events (NVSPSE) announces the availability of \$14,500,000 (subject to the availability of federal funds) for the VA Adaptive Sports Grant Program (VA-SPORTS-23). The maximum award amount for an application under this NOFA is \$750,000.00. VA will award grants to qualifying organizations to plan, develop, manage and implement programs to provide adaptive sports, training, and other opportunities for Veterans and members of the Armed Forces with disabilities.

State Public Health Approaches to Addressing Arthritis

State Public Health Approaches to Addressing Arthritis (CDC-RFA-DP-23-0001) is a notice of funding opportunity (NOFO) for a 5-year, multi-component cooperative agreement to be supported by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Approximately \$18,500,000 is available for funding. CDC anticipates awarding 6-10 awards of \$200-300K under Component A (capacity and infrastructure building) (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention et al., 2023).

Alternative and Clean Energy Program

The Alternative and Clean Energy Program (ACE) provides financial assistance in the form of grant and loan funds that will be used by eligible applicants for the utilization, development, and construction of alternative and clean energy projects in the state (Department of Community and Economic Development, 2020). The typical grant ranges about \$10,000 per project, and shall not exceed \$5 million.

Alternative Fuel and Vehicle Incentives

The California Energy Commission (CEC) administers the Clean Transportation Program (Program) to provide financial incentives for businesses, vehicle and technology manufacturers, workforce training partners, fleet owners, consumers, and academic institutions with the goal of developing and deploying alternative and renewable fuels and advanced transportation technologies (U.S. Department of Energy, 2023). There are several incentives that we can qualify for ranging from \$3,000 to \$20,000.

Possible Grant Allocations for Apex

Grant	Min Award	Medium Award	Max Award
Adaptive Sports	\$750,000.00	\$750,000.00	\$750,000.00
Addressing Arthritis	\$200,000.00	\$250,000.00	\$300,000.00
Alternative CE	\$10,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$30,000.00
Alternative Fuel	\$3,000.00	\$11,500.00	\$20,000.00
Total	\$963,000.00	\$1,031,500.00	\$1,100,000.00

Structural

Introduction

The structural analysis of a 2-story building located at 1801 Park Court Pl, Building A, Santa Ana, CA 92701, to be performed with concrete per California Building Code (CBC) and ACI 318-19 standard. The purpose of this structural analysis is to evaluate the structural design of the proposed building and to ensure it follows the requirements of ASCE 7-10 Standards.

Load Take Offs

Roof

Roof Dead Loads

Table 1: Roof Layer Material Loads

Material	Weight (psf)	Thickness (in)	Reference
Layers Bitumen felt	0.04		Vendor
Reinforced Stucco	7.70	$\frac{7}{8}$	Vendor
PE Foil Layer	0.02		Vendor
Thermal Insulation XPS	0.13	1	Vendor
Equalizing Stucco	7.70	$\frac{7}{8}$	Vendor
Concrete Slab	62.50	5	Vendor
Solar Panels	4.00		Vendor
Suspended Electrical and HVAC	3.00		
Total	86	$7\frac{3}{4}$	

Exterior Wall Dead Load

Table 2: Exterior Wall Material Loads

Material (Exterior to Interior)	Weight (psf)	Thickness (in)	Reference
Common Brick	35.2	$3\frac{5}{8}$	Vendor
Concrete	75	6	Vendor
Foamular Insulation 3x48x96 in	15	3	Vendor
Total	126	$12\frac{5}{8}$	

Interior Wall Dead Loads

Table 3: Interior Wall Material Loads

Material	Weight (psf)	Thickness (in)	Reference
Gypsum Wall	2.4	$\frac{5}{8}$	Vendor
2x4 Studs @ 16" O.C.	1.333	6	Vendor
Gypsum Wall	2.4	$\frac{5}{8}$	Vendor
Total	7	$10\frac{1}{8}$	

Roof Point Loads

Table 4: Roof Material Point Loads

Equipment	Weight (lb)	Reference
Exhaust Fan	18	Vendor
Ladder	111	Vendor
HVAC Unit (DSH048-V: 4TON)	585	Vendor (Daikin)
HVAC Unit (DSH048-V: 4TON)	585	Vendor (Daikin)
Total	1299	

Senior Design Project: Apex

- Minimum Live Loads (Roof) : 20 psf

Second Floor

Second Floor Dead Loads

Table 5: Second Floor Material Loads

Material	Weight (psf)	Thickness (in)	Reference
Concrete Slab	62.50	5	Vendor
Wooden Flooring	7.290	0.5625	Vendor
Rubber Gym Flooring	1.936	0.375	Vendor
Suspended Electrical and HVAC	3.00		
Interior Wall Dead Load	6.133		
Total	85.09	0.375	

Exterior Wall Dead Loads

Table 6: Second Floor Exterior Wall Material Loads

Material (Exterior to Interior)	psf	Thickness (in)	Reference
Common Brick	35.2	$3\frac{5}{8}$	Vendor
Concrete	75	6	Vendor
Foamular Insulation 3x48x96 in	15	1.5	Vendor
Gypsum	2.310	$\frac{1}{2}$	Vendor
Total	127.510	$11\frac{5}{8}$	

Bathroom Point Loads

Table 7: Second Floor Bathroom Material Point Loads

Equipment	Weight (psf)	Thickness (in)	Reference
Bathroom Tiles	8.865	0.374	Vendor
Sink	41.000		Vendor
Toilet	100.000		Vendor
Urinal	71.000		Vendor
Total	220.865		

- Minimum Live Loads (Second Floor) : 100 psf

Exterior Wall Dead Loads

Table 8: First Floor Exterior Wall Material Loads

Material (Exterior to Interior)	psf	Thickness (in)	Reference
Common Brick			
Concrete			
Foamular Insulation 3x48x96 in			
Gypsum			
Total			

Bathroom Point Loads

Table 9: First Floor Bathroom Material Point Loads

Equipment	Weight (psf)	Thickness (in)	Reference
Bathroom Tiles	8.865	0.374	Vendor
Sink	41.000		Vendor
Toilet	100.000		Vendor

Urinal	71.000		Vendor
Total	220.865		

- Minimum Live Loads (First Floor) : 100 psf

References

In the preparation of the calculations found on the following pages, several documents outside the construction drawings and specifications were referenced. The main sources of information were the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) 7-16 code, the ACI 318-19, specifically for both wind and seismic loads. All of the necessary variables, equations, and values needed to calculate the loadings and base shears were found from those documents. A document utilized in the calculation of both roof and floor loadings was the textbook “Design of Reinforced Concrete” by Jack C. McCormac, and Russell H. Brown.

Slab Designs

Preliminary Roof Slab design

Minimum Thickness. When Designing our Slab we took the longest span 9 feet which will be the control when applying the ACI Table 7.3.1.1 to determine minimum thickness of our slab.

Support condition	Minimum $h^{[1]}$
Simply supported	$\ell/20$
One end continuous	$\ell/24$
Both ends continuous	$\ell/28$
Cantilever	$\ell/10$

Figure 1: ACI 318-19 Table 7.3.1.1 - Minimum thickness of solid non prestressed one-way slabs

Senior Design Project: Apex

One end continuous:

$$h \geq \frac{L}{24} = \frac{(9ft)^*(12in/1ft)}{24} = 4.5 \text{ in}$$

Both ends continuous

$$h \geq \frac{L}{28} = \frac{(9ft)^*(12in/1ft)}{28} = 3.85 \text{ in}$$

The depth of one end continuous slab controls, will increase the depth of ur slab to a whole number to have a more conservative design.

$$h \simeq 5 \text{ in}$$

Slab parameter

We have identified the slab parameters such as weight, area, inertia, Young's modulus of elasticity, and the loads on the slab, which were used in the program DT Beam to analyze the slab and generate shear, moment, and displacement graphs. These graphs will be instrumental in determining the necessary reinforcement for section 1.3.2, Reinforcing Steel for Slab.

The density of our concrete.

$$\text{Density of concrete} = 0.150 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^3}$$

Slab Weight

$$\text{slab weight} = h * \text{density of concrete}$$

$$\text{slab weight} = (5 \text{ in} * \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in}}) * (0.150 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^3}) = 0.0625 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$\text{slab weight} = 0.0625 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

We design our slab for a one way slab due

$$(L_2/L_1) \geq 2$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

Which will allow us to design our slab using a 12 in strip and designing the slab as a beam. In this case the slab was assumed to consist of a series of beams side by side. The assumption of a 12 in beam helps us when designing for our load calculations because the loads are specified as so many pounds per square foot, and the loads carried by a beam with a 12 in width is the load that will be designed our slab to support per square foot of our slab

Area (using a 12 in a strip of the slab)

$$b = 12 \text{ in} , h = 5 \text{ in} , d = 4 \text{ in}$$

Compressive strength and yield strength of the slab

$$f'_c = 4000 \text{ psi} , f_y = 60,000 \text{ psi}$$

Elasticity

$$E = \frac{57,000 \times \sqrt{f'_c}}{1000} = \frac{57,000 \times \sqrt{4,000}}{1000} = 3604.99653 \text{ ksi}$$

Loads on Slabs:

$$\text{Dead Load} = 0.08509 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$\text{Live Load} = 0.02 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

Rain load must be calculated due to having a flat roof following the ASCE 7-16 chapter 8 Rain Loads and Chapter C8 rain loads

$$R = 5.2(d_s + d_h) \text{ ASCE 7-16 8.3-1}$$

Our height from our primary drainage system to our secondary drainage system is d_s

$$d_s = 3 \text{ in}$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

We determine our rainfall intensity (i) In our site location using hdsc.nws.noaa.gov the rainfall intensity for 1- hour over 100 years and using the area of the roof we could determine the flow rate of water that will accumulate on the roof.

$$i = 1.28 \text{ in/hr}$$

$$A_{\text{roof}} = 1705 \text{ ft}^2$$

Flow rate:

$$Q = 0.0104(A_{\text{roof}})(i) \quad \text{ASCE 7-16 C8.3-1}$$

$$Q = (0.0104)(1705 \text{ ft}^2)(1.28 \text{ in/hr})$$

$$Q = 22.6896 \text{ gal/min}$$

Using the flow rate that we determine the hydraulic head (d_h) in using Table C8.3-3 in ASCE 7-16

$$d_h = 1.1467 \text{ in using a 6 in wide, 6in high close scupper}$$

$$R = 5.2(3 \text{ in} + 1.1467) \quad \text{ASCE 7-16 8.3-1}$$

$$R = 9.636 \text{ lb/ft}^2$$

Factored Distributed Load

Using the load combinations for strength design section ASCE 7-16 2.3.1 Basic Combinations

1. $1.2DL + 1.6LL + 0.5R \quad \text{ASCE 7-16 2.3.1 Basic Combinations}$

$$W_u = 1.2 * (85.09 \text{ lb/ft}^2) + 1.6 * (20 \text{ lb/ft}^2) + 0.5(9.636 \text{ lb/ft}^2)$$

$$W_u = 138.926 \text{ lb/ft}^2 * \frac{1 \text{ kips}}{1000 \text{ lb}}$$

$$W_u = 0.138926 \text{ kips/ft}^2$$

Reinforcing Steel for Slab

DT Beam Analysis on Roof Slab

Roof Slab Part a

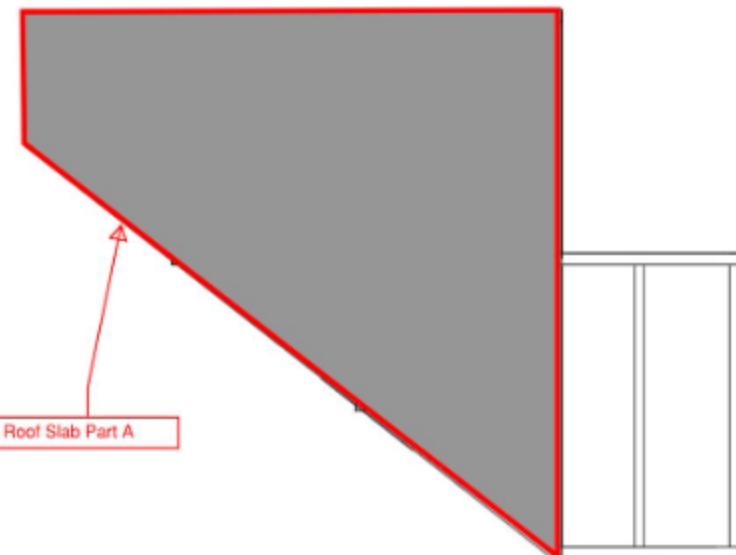


Figure 2: Roof Slab Part A

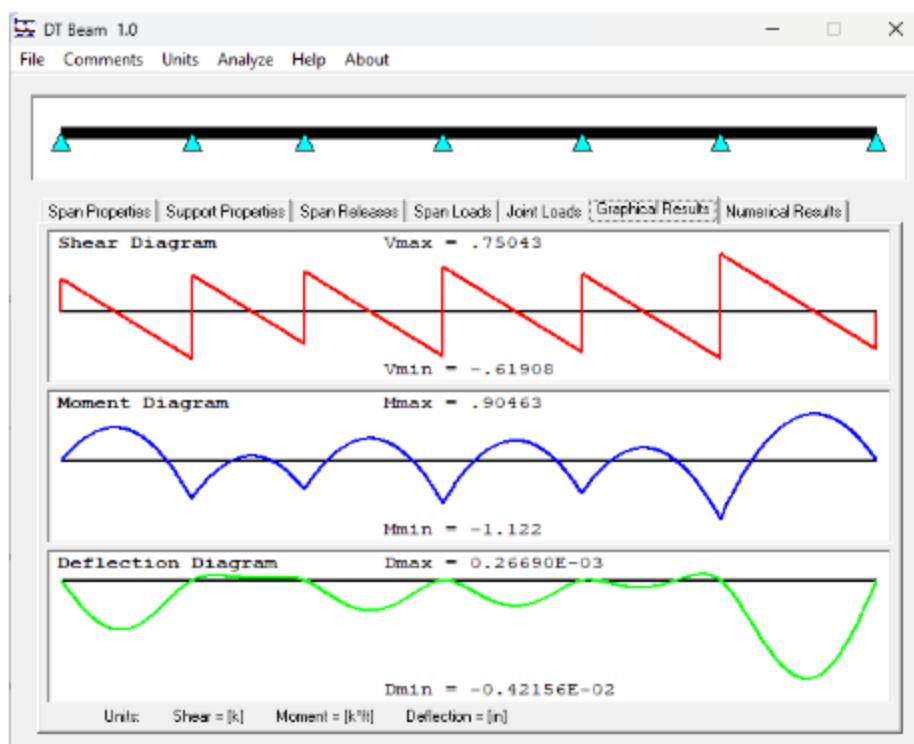


Figure 3: Roof Slab Part A DT Beam Results

Senior Design Project: Apex

Roof Slab Part b

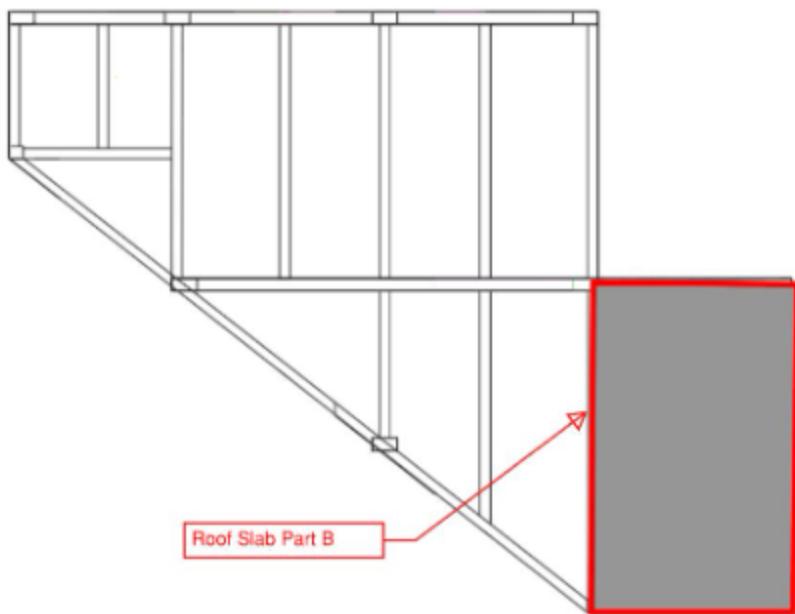


Figure 4: Roof slab Part B

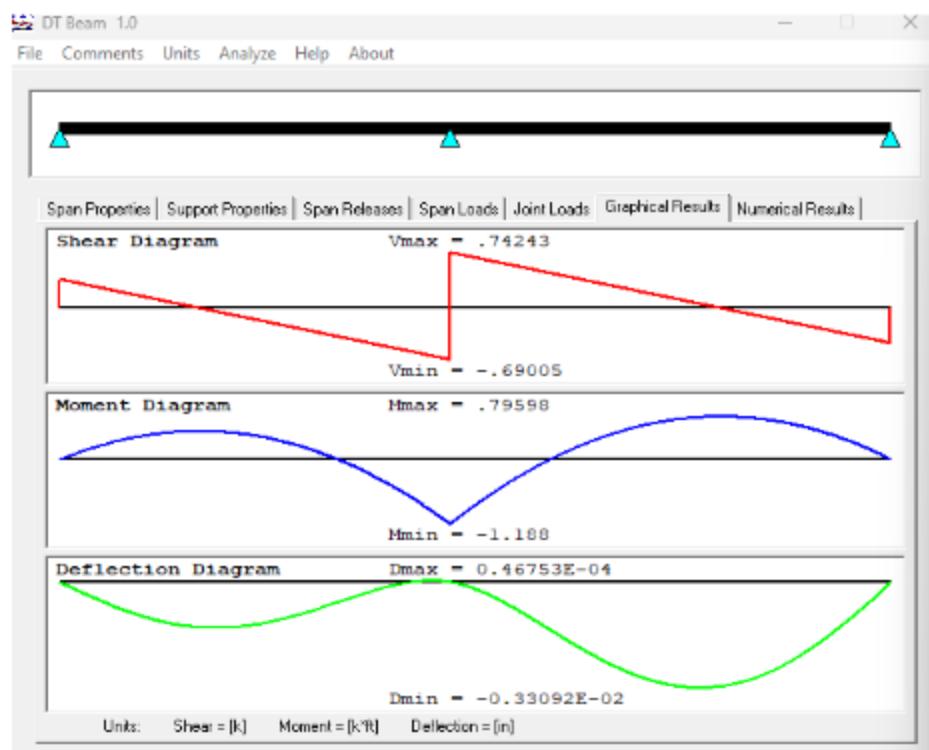


Figure 5: Roof Slab Part B DT Beam Results

Steel Selection

Sample Calculation

$$M_u = 0.64341 \text{ k-ft}$$

$$\frac{M_u}{\phi bd^2} = \frac{(0.64341 \text{ k-ft}) \left(\frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}} \right) \left(\frac{1000 \text{ lb}}{1 \text{ k}} \right)}{(0.90)(12 \text{ in})(4 \text{ in})^2} = 44.681 \text{ psi}$$

$$\rho = \left(\frac{0.85 \times f'_c}{f_y} \right) \left(1 - \sqrt{1 - \frac{2 \left(\frac{M_u}{\phi bd^2} \right)}{0.85 \times f'_c}} \right)$$

$$= \left(\frac{0.85 \times 4000 \text{ psi}}{60,000 \text{ psi}} \right) \left(1 - \sqrt{1 - \frac{2 (44.681 \text{ psi})}{0.85 (4000)}} \right)$$

$$= 0.00075 \text{ psi}$$

Based on Table A.7 of "Design of Reinforced Concrete" textbook,

$$\text{For } f'_c = 4000 \text{ psi}, f_y = 60,000 \text{ psi} \Rightarrow \rho_{min} = 0.0033$$

- $A_s = \rho bd = (0.0033)(12 \text{ in})(4 \text{ in}) = 0.1584 \text{ in}^2$

Selected from Table A.6 of "Design of Reinforced Concrete" textbook

\therefore positive moment reinforcement steel selection: bar #4 @ 14" O.C.

Temperature and Shrinking Reinforced ($h = 5 \text{ in}$)

- $A_s = \rho bd = (0.0018)(12 \text{ in})(5 \text{ in}) = 0.108 \text{ in}^2 \quad \text{ACI 318-19 Section 7.6.1.1}$

Selected from Table A.6 of "Design of Reinforced Concrete" textbook

$$\Rightarrow A_s = 0.12 \text{ in}^2 \Rightarrow \text{bar #3 @ 11" O.C.}$$

Main Reinforcement Table

Table 10: Roof Slab Part A Main Reinforcement Table

Roof Slab (a)					
Span	M _u	$\frac{M_u}{\phi bd^2}$	ρ	A _s	Steel
1	0.64341	44.681	0.00330	0.1584	#4 14" OC
	0.73584	51.100	0.00330	0.1584	#4 14" OC
2	0.08986	6.240	0.00330	0.1584	#4 14" OC
	0.55184	38.322	0.00330	0.1584	#4 14" OC
3	0.4271	29.660	0.00330	0.1584	#4 14" OC
	0.81678	56.721	0.00330	0.1584	#4 14" OC
4	0.38968	27.061	0.00330	0.1584	#4 14" OC
	0.62668	43.519	0.00330	0.1584	#4 14" OC
5	0.24209	16.812	0.00330	0.1584	#4 14" OC
	1.12214	77.926	0.00330	0.1584	#4 14" OC
6	0.90463	62.822	0.00330	0.1584	#4 14" OC

Table 11: Roof Slab Part B Main Reinforcement Table

Roof Slab (b)					
Span	M _u	$\frac{M_u}{\phi bd^2}$	ρ	A _s	Steel
1	0.51813	35.981	0.00330	0.1584	#4 14" OC
	1.1878	82.486	0.00330	0.1584	#4 14" OC
2	0.79519	55.222	0.00330	0.1584	#4 14" OC

Temperature & Shrinkage Table

Table 12: Roof Slab Part A Main Temperature and Shrinkage Table

Roof Slab (a)		
Span	$A_{s\ min}$	Steel Selection
1	0.108	#3 11" O.C.
2	0.108	#3 11" O.C.
3	0.108	#3 11" O.C.
4	0.108	#3 11" O.C.
5	0.108	#3 11" O.C.
6	0.108	#3 11" O.C.

Table 13: Roof Slab Part B Main Temperature and Shrinkage Table

Roof Slab (b)		
Span	$A_{s\ min}$	Steel Selection
1	0.108	#3 11" O.C.
2	0.108	#3 11" O.C.

Preliminary Second Floor Slab design

The design of the second floor followed the same procedure as the roof slab. The same slab dimensions and steel reinforcement was used per ACI 318-19 standard.

Steel: #4 14" OC for longitudinal reinforcement & #3 11" OC for temperature and shrinkage

Height: 5 in

Beam Designs

Preliminary Beam Design for Roof

Minimum Thickness. When designing our beam, we took the longest span 27 feet which will be the control using the ACI 318-19, table 9.3.1.1 to determine minimum thickness of our beam.

Table 14: Minimum Depth Table 9.3.1.1

Table 9.3.1.1—Minimum depth of nonprestressed beams

Support condition	Minimum $h^{[1]}$
Simply supported	$\ell/16$
One end continuous	$\ell/18.5$
Both ends continuous	$\ell/21$
Cantilever	$\ell/8$

One end continuous beam:

$$h \geq \frac{L_s}{18.5} = \frac{27\left(\frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}}\right)}{18.5} = 17.5 \text{ in}$$

Both ends continuous beam:

$$h \geq \frac{L_s}{21} = \frac{27\left(\frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}}\right)}{21} = 15.4 \text{ in}$$

Selecting $h = 18$ inches (rounding up to next even number)

Assuming $b = \frac{h}{2} = \frac{18 \text{ in}}{2} = 9 \text{ in} \Rightarrow b = 10 \text{ in}$ (rounding up to next even number)

Beam Parameter. For the beam parameters determine the beam weight, area, inertia, Young's modulus of elasticity of the beam. We also used the DT Beam program to analyze the beam to create the shear, moment and displacement graphs that will be used to determine our reinforcement in all the sections of Reinforcing Steel for all Beams.

Senior Design Project: Apex

The density of our concrete:

$$\text{Density of concrete} = 0.150 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^3}$$

Area

$$b = 10 \text{ in} \quad h = 18 \text{ in} \quad d = 15.5 \text{ in}$$

$$A = b \times h = 10 \text{ in} \times 18 \text{ in} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}^2}{144 \text{ in}^2} = 1.25 \text{ ft}^2$$

Beam Weight

$$W_{beam} = A \times \text{density of concrete}$$

$$W_{beam} = 1.25 \text{ ft}^2 \times (0.150 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^3}) = 0.1875 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$W_{beam} = 0.1875 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

Compressive strength and yield strength of the beam

$$f'_c = 4,000 \text{ psi}, \quad f_y = 60,000 \text{ psi}$$

Elasticity

$$E = \frac{57,000 \times \sqrt{f'_c}}{1000} = \frac{57,000 \times \sqrt{4,000}}{1000} = 3604.99653 \text{ ksi}$$

Inertia

$$I = \frac{1}{12} (10 \text{ in} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in}}) \left(18 \text{ in} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in}} \right)^3 \Rightarrow I = 0.2347 \text{ ft}^3$$

Roof Loads :

$$\text{Dead Load} = 0.08509 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$\text{Live Load} = 0.02 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$\text{Rain Load} = R = 0.009636 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

Reinforcing Steel for Beam 2

Tributary Width = 6.458333 ft

Length = L = 11.765625 ft

$$W_{DL} = W_{beam} + (\text{Tributary Width} \times \text{Roof Dead Load})$$

$$= 0.1875 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} + (6.458333 \text{ ft} \times 0.08509 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}) = 0.73704 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{For Beam 2} \quad W_{DL} = 0.73704 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$W_{LL} = \text{Tributary Width} \times \text{Roof Live Load}$$

$$= 6.458333 \text{ ft} \times 0.02 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} = 0.12917 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{For Beam 2} \quad W_{LL} = 0.12917 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$W_R = \text{Tributary Width} \times \text{Roof Rain Load}$$

$$= 6.458333 \text{ ft} \times 0.009636 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} = 0.06223 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{For Beam 2} \quad W_R = 0.06223 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow W_{U, beam\ 2} = 1.2(0.73704 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}) + 1.6(0.12917 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}) + 0.5(0.06223 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2})$$

$$W_{U, beam\ 2} = 1.27273 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

DT Beam Analysis

Reinforcing Steel for Beam 2 Design

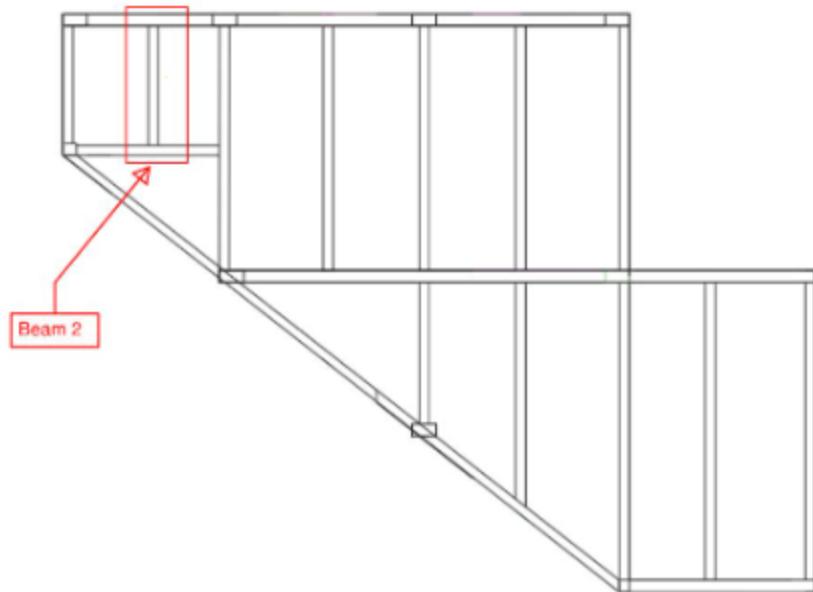


Figure 6.: Roof Framing Plan Beam 2



Figure 7: Beam 2 Reinforcement DT Beam Results

Steel Selection

Sample Calculation For beam 2 (this will be repeated throughout the report)

$$M_u = 27.53223 \text{ k-ft}$$

$$\frac{M_u}{\phi bd^2} = \frac{(27.53223 \text{ k-ft}) \left(\frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}} \right) \left(\frac{1000 \text{ lb}}{1 \text{ k}} \right)}{(0.90)(10 \text{ in})(15.5 \text{ in})^2} = 152.798 \text{ psi}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \rho &= \left(\frac{0.85 \times f'_c}{f_y} \right) \left(1 - \sqrt{1 - \frac{2 \left(\frac{M_u}{\phi bd^2} \right)}{0.85 \times f'_c}} \right) \\ &= \left(\frac{0.85 \times 4000 \text{ psi}}{60,000 \text{ psi}} \right) \left(1 - \sqrt{1 - \frac{2 (152.798 \text{ psi})}{0.85 (4000)}} \right) = 0.0026 \text{ psi} \end{aligned}$$

$$A_s = \rho bd = (0.0026)(10 \text{ in})(15.5 \text{ in}) = 0.404 \text{ in}^2$$

$$\Rightarrow A_s = 0.59 \text{ (provided)}$$

Selected from Table A.4 of “*Design of Reinforced Concrete*” textbook

∴ positive moment reinforcement steel selection: 3 #4 bars

Beam 3.A

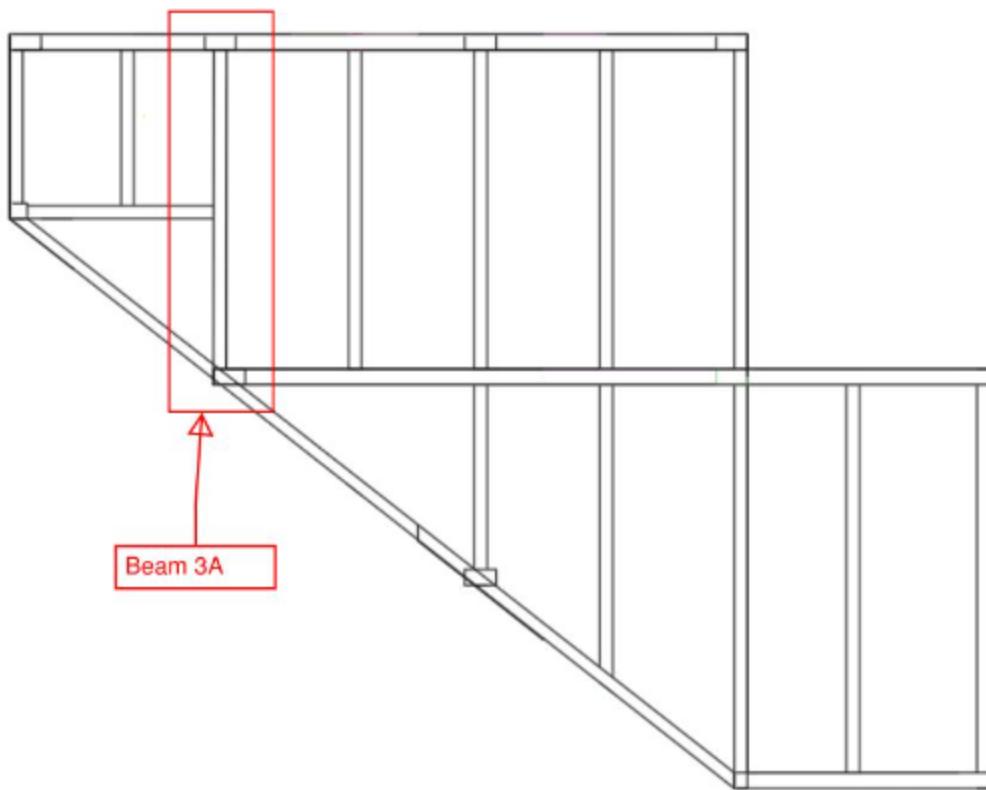


Figure 8: Roof Framing Plan Beam 3A

Beam 3.A will share the same dimensions (base and height) as beam 2, and thus we will use the identical calculation as we did for beam 2 to determine its properties.

$$b = 10 \text{ in} \quad h = 18 \text{ in} \quad d = 15.5 \text{ in}$$

$$\text{Tributary Width} = 7.54167 \text{ ft}$$

$$\text{Length} = L = 22.33333 \text{ ft}$$

$$W_{beam} = 0.1875 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$W_{DL} = 0.82922 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$W_{LL} = 0.15083 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$W_R = 0.07267 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$W_{U, \text{beam 3A}} = 1.2(0.82922 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}) + 1.6(0.15083 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}) + 0.5(0.07267 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2})$$

$$W_{U, \text{beam 3A}} = 1.27273 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

DT Beam Analysis

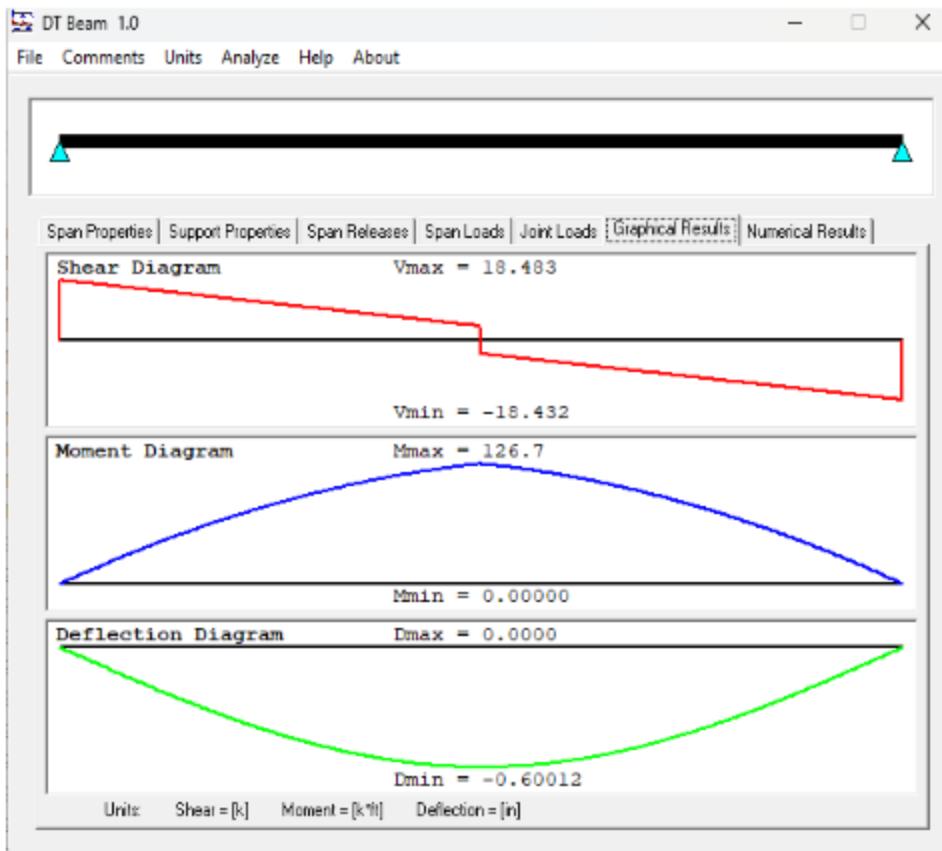


Figure 9: DT beam results for beam 3a

Steel Selection

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 15: Beam 3A Main Reinforcement Table

Beam #3 a					
Mu	Mu/phibd^2	rho	As	As Provided	Steel
126.470 2	701.8810961	0.01324621403	2.053163174	2.36	3 #8

Reinforcing Steel for Beam 3.B

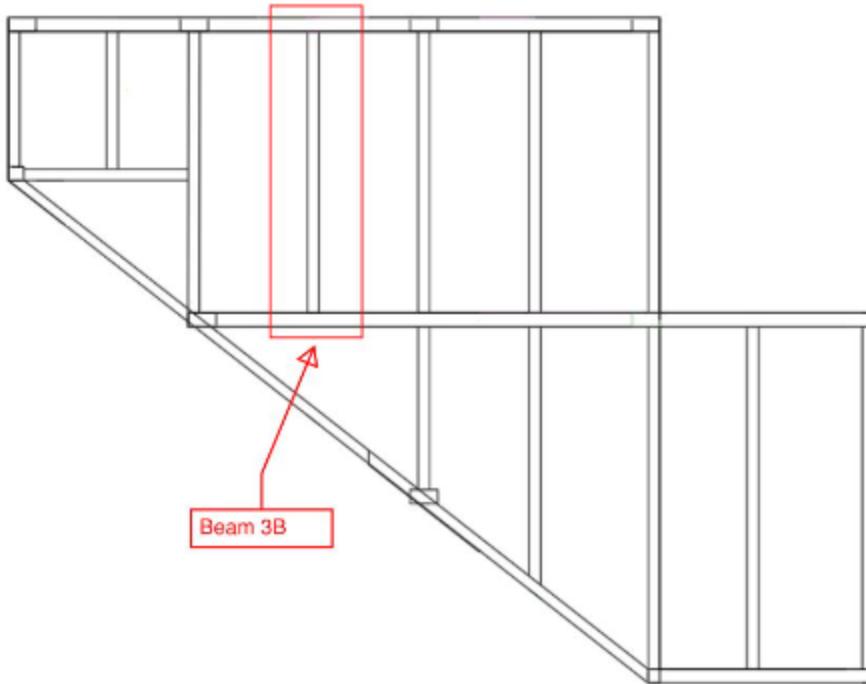


Figure 10: Roof framing plan Beam 3B

Beam 3.B will share the same dimensions (base and height) as beam 2, and thus we will use the identical calculation as we did for beam 2 to determine its properties.

$$b = 10 \text{ in} \quad h = 18 \text{ in} \quad d = 15.5 \text{ in}$$

Tributary Width = 8 ft

Length = L = 22.33333 ft

$W_{DL} (\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2})$	0.86822
$W_{LL} (\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2})$	0.16
$W_R (\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2})$	0.077088
$W_U (\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2})$	1.33641

DT Beam Analysis

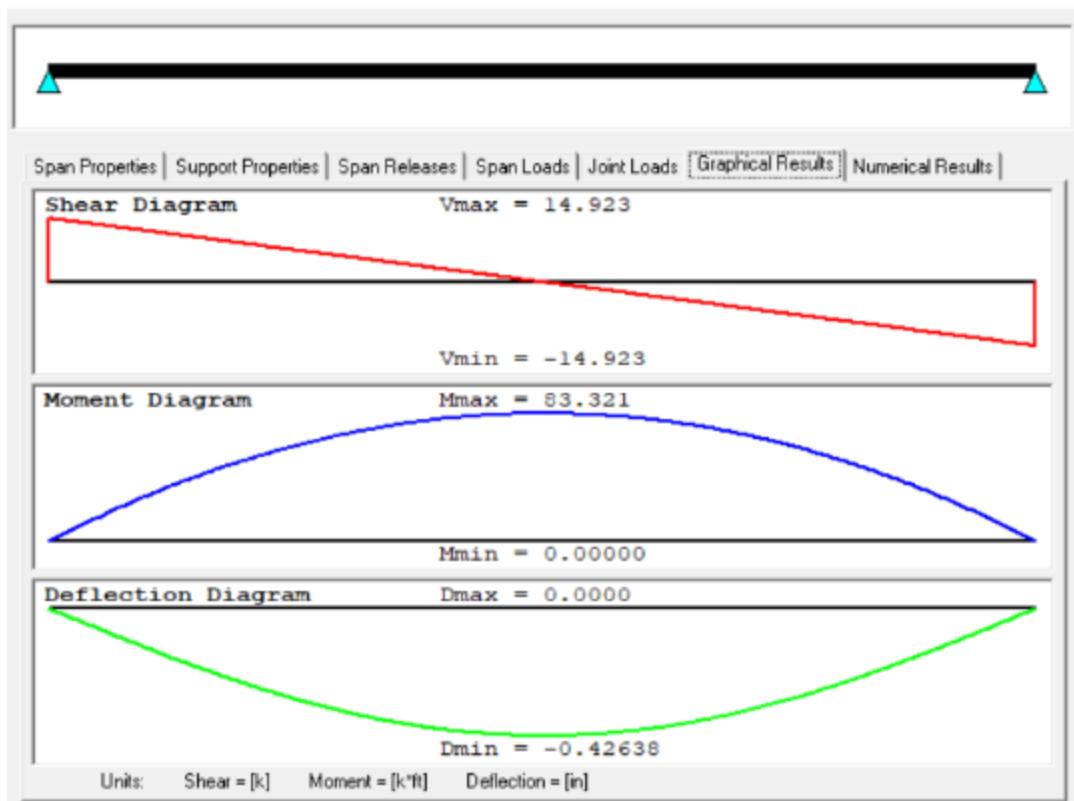


Figure 11: DT beam results for beam 3b

Steel Selection

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table:

Table 16: Beam 3B Main Reinforcement Table

Beam #3 b					
Mu	Mu/phibd^2	rho	As	As provided	Steel
83.32133	462.4145959	0.008317	1.28918	2.36	3 #8

Reinforcing Steel for Beam 3.C

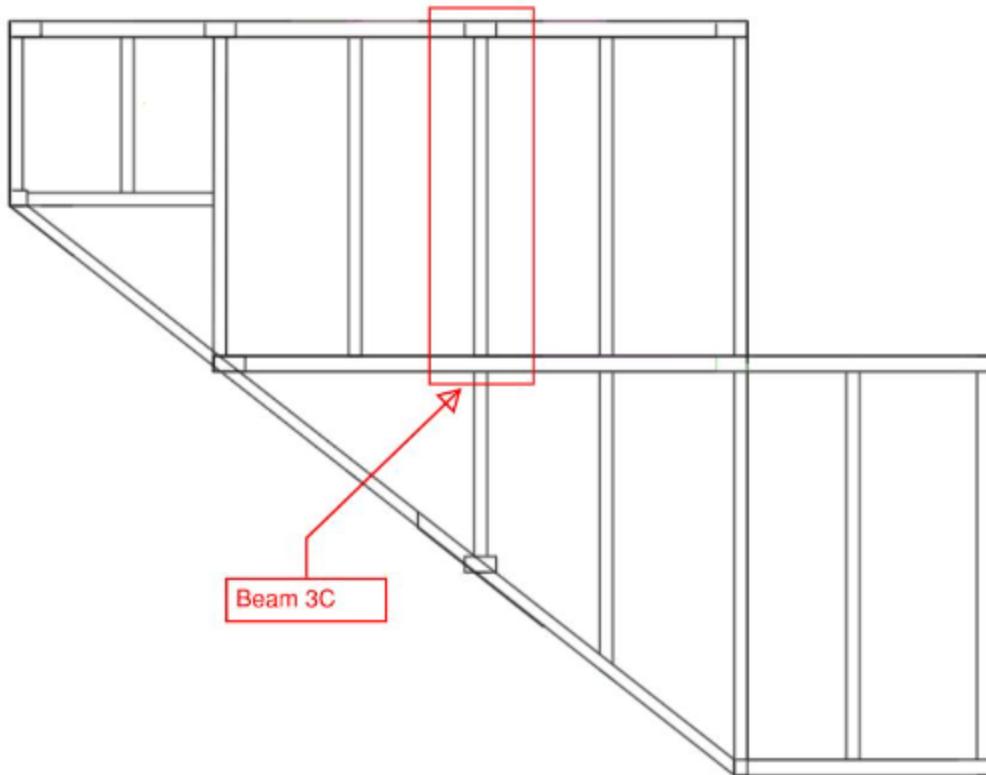


Figure 12: Roof framing plan Beam 3C

Tributary Width = 8 ft

Length = L = 21.83333 ft

$W_{DL} \left(\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \right)$	0.86822
$W_{LL} \left(\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \right)$	0.16
$W_R \left(\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \right)$	0.077088
$W_U \left(\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \right)$	1.33641

Senior Design Project: Apex

DT Beam Analysis



Figure 13: DT beam results for beam 3C

Steel Selection

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 17: Beam 3C Main Reinforcement Table

Beam #3 c					
Mu	Mu/phibd ²	rho	As	As provided	Steel
79.63228	441.9412	0.0079190	1.2274478	2.36	3 #8

Reinforcing Steel for Beam 3.D

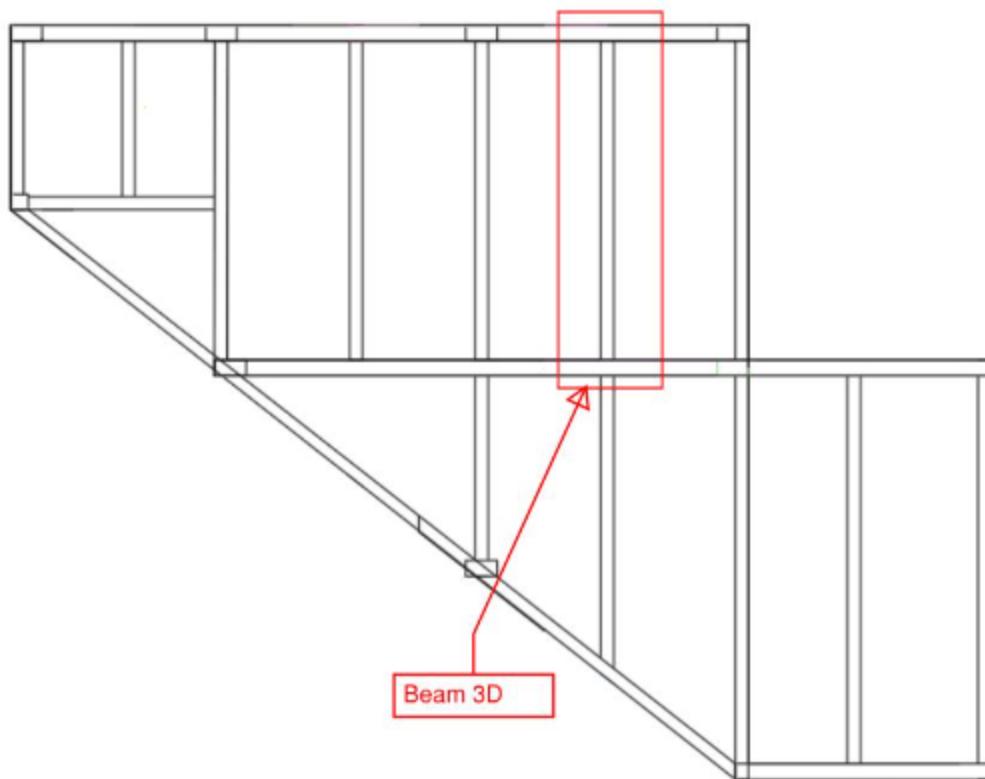


Figure 14: Roof framing plan Beam 3D

Tributary Width = 8.5 ft

Length = L = 21.83333 ft

$W_{DL} \left(\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \right)$	0.91077
$W_{LL} \left(\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \right)$	0.17
$W_R \left(\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \right)$	0.08191
$W_U \left(\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \right)$	1.40587

Senior Design Project: Apex

DT Beam Analysis

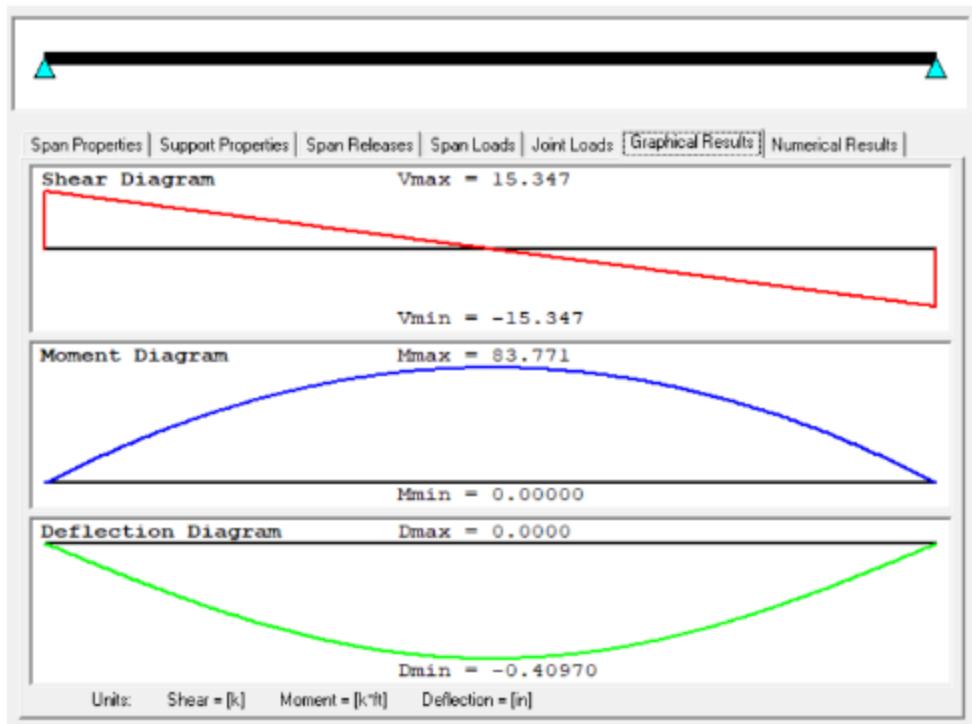


Figure 15: DT beam results for beam 3D

Steel Selection

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 18: Beam 3D Main Reinforcement Table

Beam #3 d					
Mu	Mu/phibd^2	rho	As	As provided	Steel
83.77136	464.912	0.0083661	1.296747	2.36	3 #8

Reinforcing Steel for Beam 4

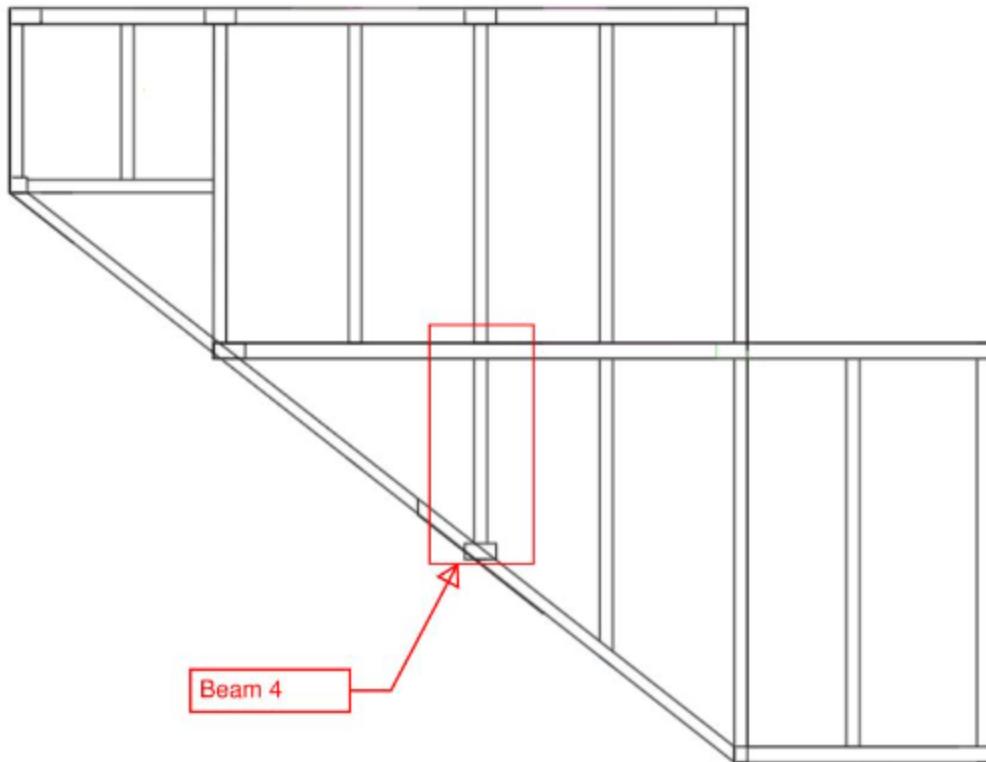


Figure 16: Roof framing plan Beam 4

Tributary Width = 8 ft

Length = L = 13.29167 ft

$W_{DL} \left(\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \right)$	0.86822
$W_{LL} \left(\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \right)$	0.16
$W_R \left(\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \right)$	0.077088
$W_U \left(\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \right)$	1.33641

Senior Design Project: Apex

DT Beam Analysis

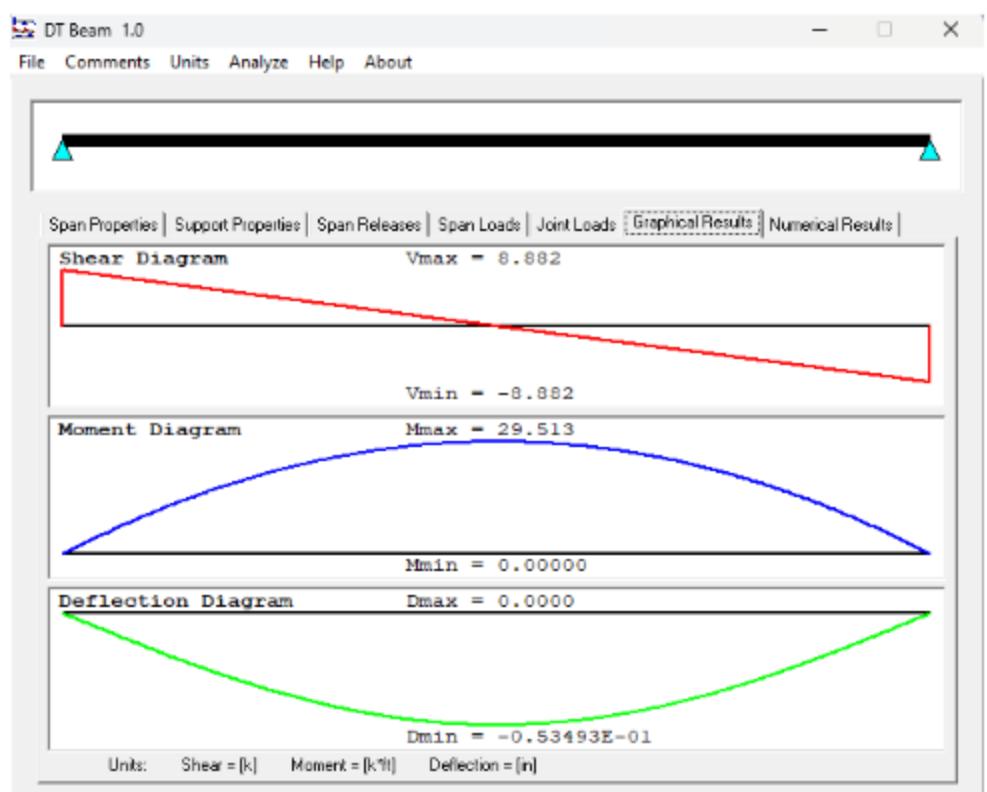


Figure 17: DT beam results for beam 4

Steel Selection

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 19: Beam 4 Main Reinforcement Table

Beam #4					
Mu	Mu/phibd^2	rho	As	As provided	Steel
29.51263	163.788	0.00279893	0.433834	2.36	3 #8

Reinforcing Steel for Beam 5

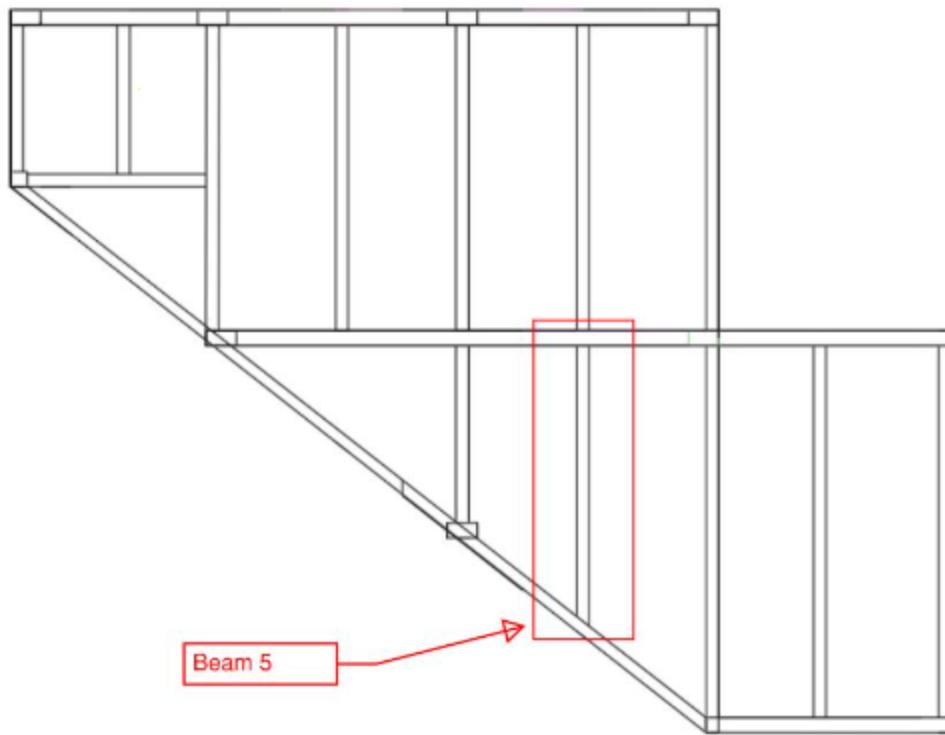


Figure 18: Roof framing plan Beam 5

Tributary Width = 8.29167 ft

Length = L = 20.15625 ft

Table 20: Beam 5 Loads

$W_{DL} \left(\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \right)$	0.89304
$W_{LL} \left(\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \right)$	0.16583
$W_R \left(\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \right)$	0.079899
$W_U \left(\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \right)$	1.37693

DT Beam Analysis

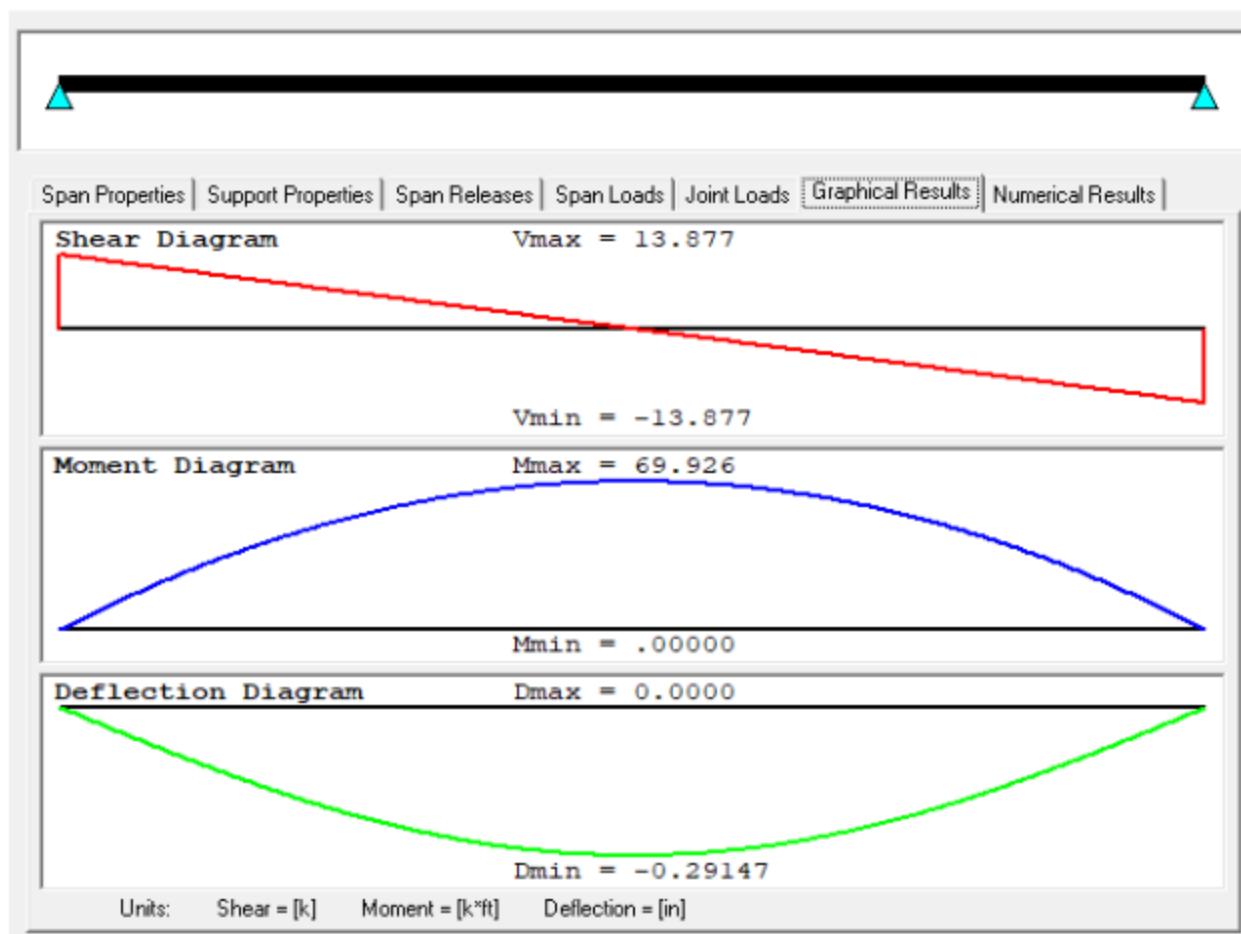


Figure 19: DT beam results for beam 5

Steel Selection

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 21: Beam 5 Main Reinforcement Table

Beam #5					
Mu	Mu/phibd ^2	rho	As	As provided	Steel
69.92633	388.075	0.006886	1.06738	2.36	3 #8

Reinforcing Steel for Beam 6

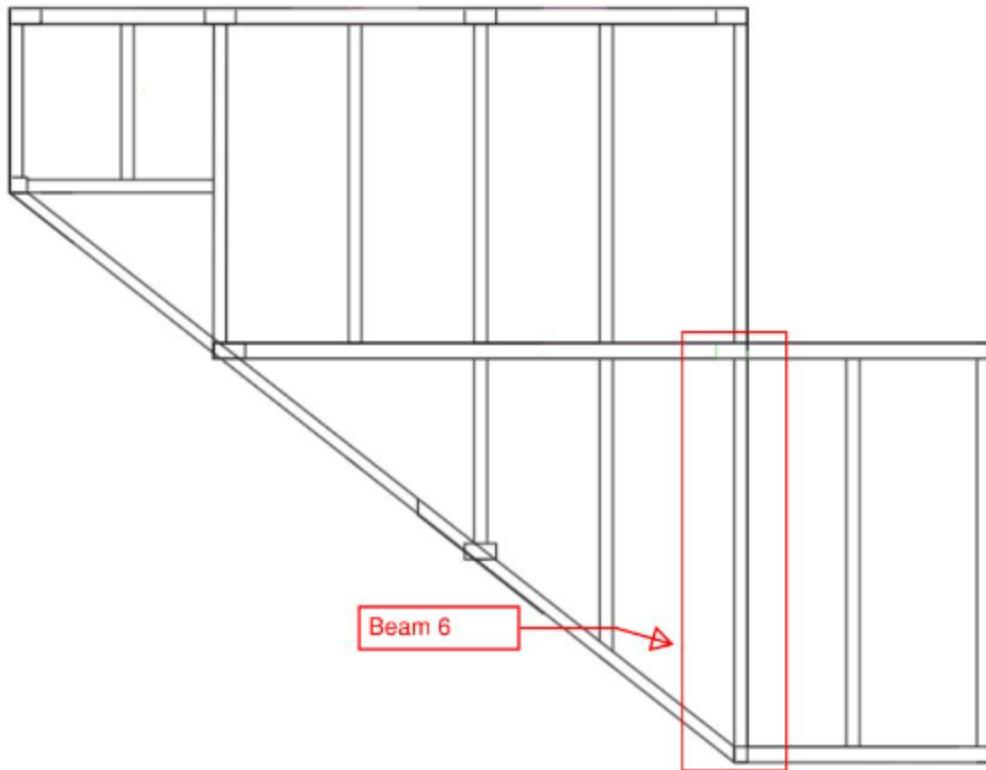


Figure 20: Roof Framing Plan Beam 6

Tributary Width = 7.86458 ft

Length = L = 26.25521 ft

Table 22: Beam 6 Loads

W_{DL} ($\frac{kips}{ft^2}$)	0.856697
W_{LL} ($\frac{kips}{ft^2}$)	0.15729
W_R ($\frac{kips}{ft^2}$)	0.075783
W_U ($\frac{kips}{ft^2}$)	1.317595

Senior Design Project: Apex

DT Beam Analysis

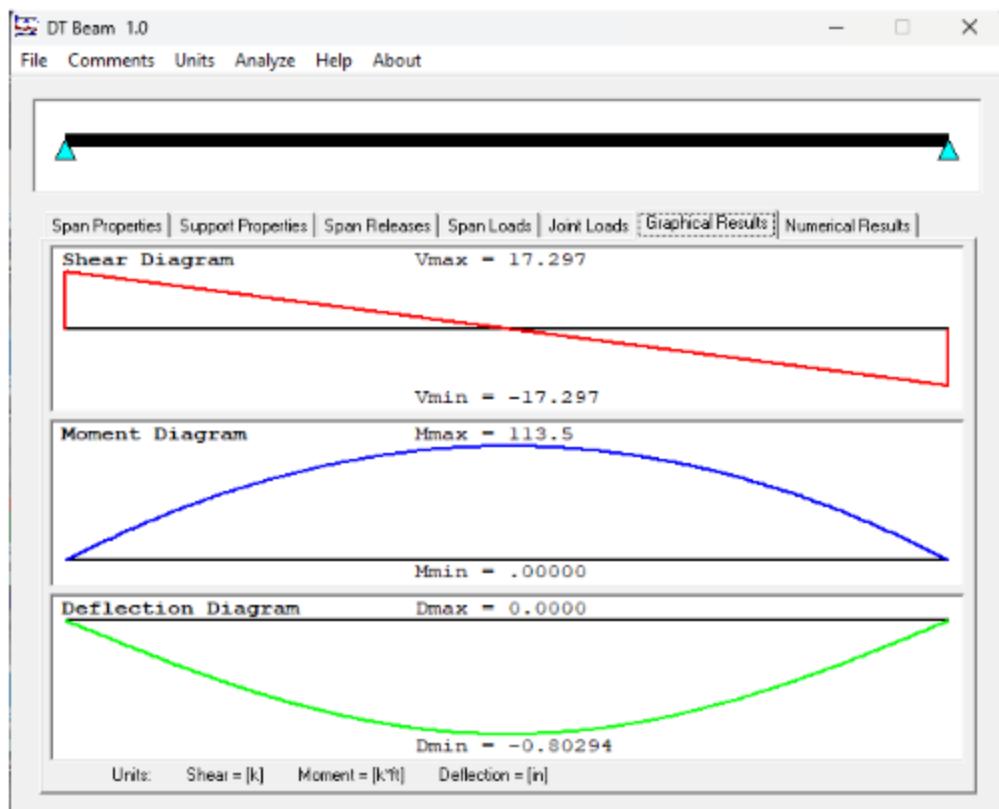


Figure 21: DT beam results for beam 6

Steel Selection

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 23: Beam 6 Main Reinforcement Table

Beam #6					
Mu	Mu/phibd ^2	rho	As	As provided	Steel
113.53321	630.0837	0.011711656	1.8153067	2.36	3 #8

Reinforcing Steel for Beam 8

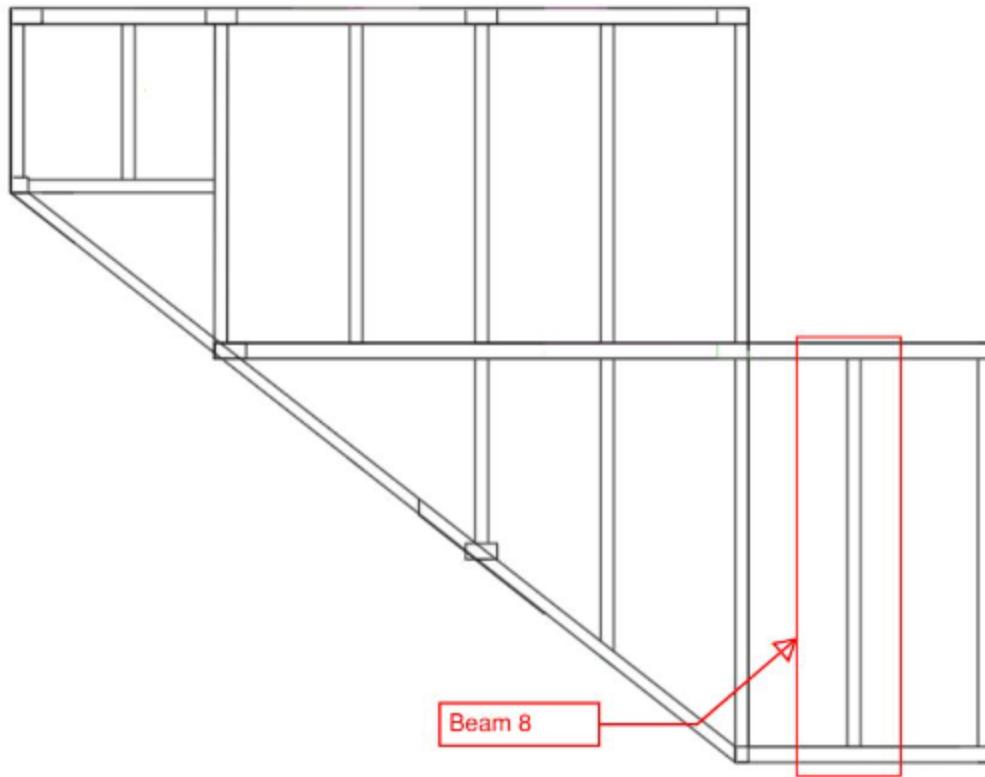


Figure 22: Roof framing plan Beam 8

Tributary Width = 7.93229 ft

Length = L = 26.75521 ft

Table 24: Beam 8 Loads

$W_{DL} \left(\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \right)$	0.86246
$W_{LL} \left(\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \right)$	0.15865
$W_R \left(\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \right)$	0.076436
$W_U \left(\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \right)$	1.327001

Senior Design Project: Apex

DT Beam Analysis

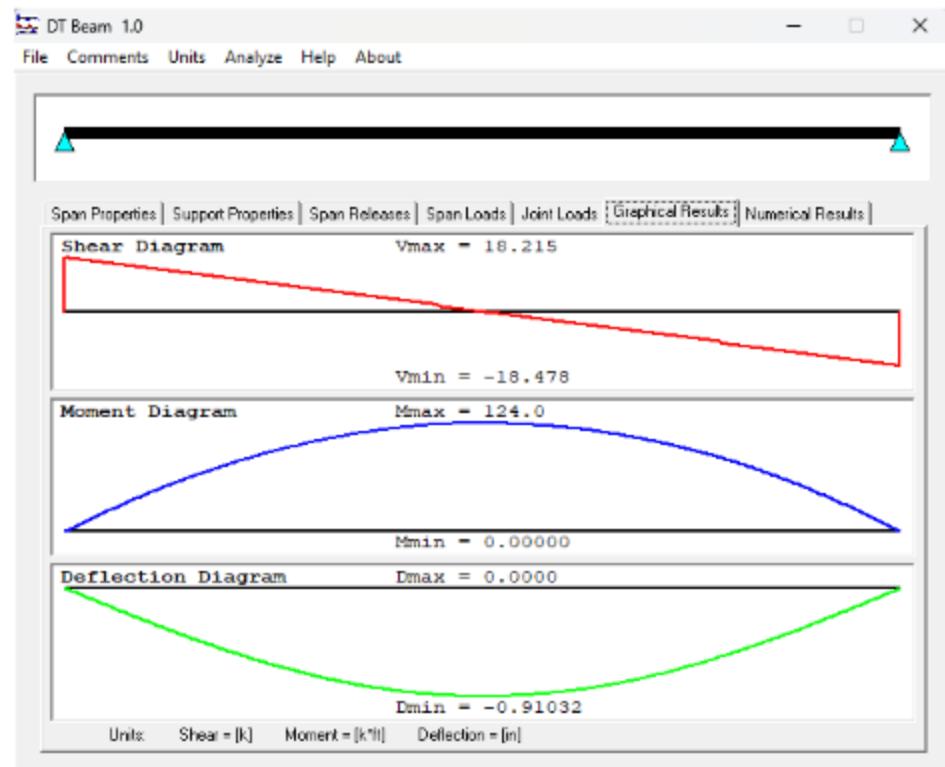


Figure 23: DT beam results for beam 8

Steel Selection

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 25: Beam 8 Main Reinforcement Table

Beam #8					
Mu	Mu/phibd ²	rho	As	As provided	Steel
123.98769	688.1037	0.012947567	2.00687	2.36	3 #8

Stirrup Design

Beam 2

1. Support 1 to mid span (to the right)

Sample Calculation

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$V_u = 9.36023 \text{ kips} \text{ (data from DT Beam)} \quad [\text{ACI Code 318-19 9.4.3.1}]$$

$$\text{Distance } d = \frac{11.765625 \text{ ft}}{2} \times \frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}} = 70.59 \text{ in}$$

$$V_{u,d} \text{ at distance } d \text{ from support 1} = \left(\frac{70.59 \text{ in} - 15.5 \text{ in}}{70.59 \text{ in}} \right) \times 9.36023 \text{ kips} = 7.31 \text{ kips}$$

[ACI Code 318-19 9.4.3.2]

$$\phi V_c = \phi 2\lambda \sqrt{f'_c} bd = 0.75 \times 2 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in} \times \frac{1}{1000} = 14.7 \text{ kips}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c = 7.35 \text{ kips} \Rightarrow V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c \quad [\text{ACI Code 318-19 9.6.3.1}]$$

\Rightarrow Stirrups are needed

Theoretical spacing [ACI Code 318-19 22.5.10.5.3]

$$V_s = \frac{V_u - \phi V_c}{\phi} = \frac{7.31 \text{ kips} - 14.70 \text{ kips}}{0.75} = -9.87 \text{ kips}$$

$$s_1 = \frac{A_v f_y d}{V_s} = \frac{2 \times 0.11 \text{ in}^2 \times 60 \text{ ksi} \times 15.5 \text{ in}}{-9.87 \text{ kips}} = -20.74 \text{ in}$$

Maximum spacing to provide minimum A_v [ACI Code 318-19 9.6.3.1]

$$s_2 = \frac{A_v f_y}{0.75 \sqrt{f'_c} b} = \frac{2 \times 0.11 \text{ in}^2 \times 60000 \text{ psi}}{0.75 \sqrt{4000 \text{ psi}} \times 10 \text{ in}} = 27.83 \text{ in}$$

$$s_3 = \frac{A_v f_y}{50 b} = \frac{2 \times 0.11 \text{ in}^2 \times 60000 \text{ psi}}{50 \times 10 \text{ in}} = 26.4 \text{ in}$$

$$\Rightarrow V_s = -9.87 \text{ kips} < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in} \times \frac{1}{1000} = 78.42 \text{ kips}$$

[ACI Code 318-19 22.5.1.2]

$$\Rightarrow V_s = -9.87 \text{ kips} \leq 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in} \times \frac{1}{1000} = 39.21 \text{ kips}$$

[ACI Code 318-19 9.7.6.2.2]

$$\Rightarrow \text{Maximum Spacing : } s = \frac{d}{2} = \frac{15.5}{2} = 7.75 \leq 24 \text{ in}$$

2. Support 1 to mid span (to the left)

Following all the steps of the sample calculation for support 1 to mid span (to the right)

$$V_u = 18.47768 \text{ kips} \quad (\text{data from DT Beam})$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

Distance $d = 16.85 \text{ in}$

$V_{u,d}$ at distance d from support 1 = 176.46 in

$$\phi V_c = 14.70 \text{ kips}$$

$$\Rightarrow V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c = 7.35 \text{ kips} \Rightarrow \boxed{\text{Stirrups are needed}}$$

Theoretical spacing

$$V_s = 2.87 \text{ kips}$$

$$s_1 = 71.37 \text{ in}$$

Maximum spacing to provide minimum

$$s_2 = 27.83 \text{ in } s_3 = 26.4 \text{ in}$$

$$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in} \times \frac{1}{1000} = 78.42 \text{ kips}$$

$$V_s \leq 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in} \times \frac{1}{1000} = 39.21 \text{ kips}$$

Maximum Spacing : $s = 7.75 \leq 24 \text{ in}$

Following ACI Code 318-19 25.7.2.2

Stirrup Bar #3

Beam 3.A

1. Support 1 to mid span (to the right)

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 26: Beam 3A Stirrup Design

$V_u (\text{k})$	18.48327	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	134.00	
V_u at d (k)	16.35	
$\phi V_c (\text{k})$	14.70	

$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	7.35	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	2.19	
s_1 (in)	93.52779774	
s_2 (in)	27.82804341	
s_3	26.4	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in	78.42	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in	39.21	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24$ in	7.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	7.75	$s > 4$ in

2. Support 2 to mid span (to the left)

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 27: Beam 3A Stirrup Design-2

V_u (k)	18.43179	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	176.46	
V_u at d (k)	16.81	
ϕV_c (k)	14.70	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	7.35	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	2.81	
s_1 (in)	72.7895885	

s_2 (in)	27.82804341	
s_3	26.4	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in}$	78.42	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in}$	39.21	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	7.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	7.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

Following ACI Code 318-19 25.7.2.2**Beam 3.B**

1. Support 1 to mid span (to the right)

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 28: Beam 3B Stirrup Design

V_u (k)	14.92322	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	134.00	
V_u at d (k)	13.20	
ϕV_c (k)	14.70	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	7.35	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-2.01	
s_1 (in)	-101.786691	
s_2 (in)	27.82804341	

Senior Design Project: Apex

s_3	26.4	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.42	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	39.21	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	7.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	7.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

2. Support 2 to mid span (to the left)

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 29: Beam 3B Stirrup Design -2

V_u (k)	14.92322	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	176.46	
V_u at d (k)	13.61	
ϕV_c (k)	14.70	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	7.35	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-1.46	
s_1 (in)	-140.4907952	
s_2 (in)	27.82804341	
s_3	26.4	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.42	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	39.21	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$

$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	7.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	7.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

Following ACI Code 318-19 25.7.2.2

\Rightarrow Stirrup Bar # for : #3

Beam 3.C

1. Support 1 to mid span (to the right)

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 30: Beam 3C Stirrup Design

V_u (k)	14.58912	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	131.00	
V_u at d (k)	12.86	
ϕV_c (k)	14.70	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	7.35	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-2.46	
s_1 (in)	-83.32135559	
s_2 (in)	27.82804341	
s_3	26.4	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.42	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	39.21	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	7.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	7.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

2. Support 2 to mid span (to the left)

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 31: Beam 3C Stirrup Design-2

V_u (k)	14.58912	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	176.46	
V_u at d (k)	13.31	
ϕV_c (k)	14.70	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	7.35	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-1.86	
s_1 (in)	-109.8429378	
s_2 (in)	27.82804341	
s_3	26.4	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in	78.42	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in
$4 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in	39.21	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24$ in	7.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	7.75	$s > 4$ in

Following ACI Code 318-19 25.7.2.2

 \Rightarrow Stirrup Bar #3

Beam 3.D

Senior Design Project: Apex

1. Support 1 to mid span (to the right)

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 32: Beam 3D Stirrup Design

V_u (k)	15.34743	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	131.00	
V_u at d (k)	13.53	
ϕV_c (k)	14.70	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	7.35	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-1.56	
s_1 (in)	-130.8096702	
s_2 (in)	27.82804341	
s_3	26.4	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in	78.42	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in
$4 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in	39.21	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24$ in	7.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	7.75	$s > 4$ in

2. Support 2 to mid span (to the left)

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 33: Beam 3D Stirrup Design-2

V_u (k)	15.34743	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	176.46	

Senior Design Project: Apex

V_u at d (k)	14.00	
ϕV_c (k)	14.70	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	7.35	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-0.94	
s_1 (in)	-217.5684037	
s_2 (in)	27.82804341	
s_3	26.4	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.42	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	39.21	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	7.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	7.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

Following ACI Code 318-19 25.7.2.2

⇒ Stirrup Bar # : #3

Beam 4

1. Support 1 to mid span (to the right)

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 34: Beam 4 Stirrup Design

V_u (k)	8.88154	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	79.75	
V_u at d (k)	7.16	
ϕV_c (k)	14.70	

Senior Design Project: Apex

$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	7.35	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-10.07	
s_1 (in)	-20.32653908	
s_2 (in)	27.82804341	
s_3	26.4	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in	78.42	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in
$4 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in	39.21	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24$ in	7.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	7.75	$s > 4$ in

2. Support 2 to mid span (to the left)

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 35: Beam 4 Stirrup Design-2

V_u (k)	8.88154	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	176.46	
V_u at d (k)	8.10	
ϕV_c (k)	14.70	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	7.35	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	8.10	
s_1 (in)	-23.23868035	

Senior Design Project: Apex

s_2 (in)	27.82804341	
s_3	26.4	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.42	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	39.21	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	7.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	7.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

Following ACI Code 318-19 25.7.2.2

⇒ **Stirrup Bar #3**

Beam 5

1. Support 1 to mid span (to the right)

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 36: Beam 5 Stirrup Design

V_u (k)	13.87658	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	120.94	
V_u at d (k)	12.10	
ϕV_c (k)	14.70	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	7.35	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-3.48	
s_1 (in)	-58.87186555	
s_2 (in)	27.82804341	
s_3	26.4	

Senior Design Project: Apex

$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.42	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	39.21	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	7.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	7.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

2. Support 2 to mid span (to the left)

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 37: Beam 5 Stirrup Design-2

$V_u (\text{k})$	13.87658	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	176.46	
V_u at d (k)	12.66	
$\phi V_c (\text{k})$	14.70	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c (\text{k})$	7.35	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
$V_s (\text{k})$	-2.73	
$s_1 (\text{in})$	-217.5684037	
$s_2 (\text{in})$	-74.96539634	
s_3	26.4	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.42	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	39.21	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	7.75	

Maximum spacing (s) (in)	7.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$
--------------------------	------	--------------------

Following ACI Code 318-19 25.7.2.2

 \Rightarrow Stirrup Bar #3**Beam 6**

1. Support 1 to mid span (to the right)

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 38: Beam 6 Stirrup Design

V_u (k)	17.29687	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	157.53	
V_u at d (k)	15.59	
ϕV_c (k)	14.70	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	7.35	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	1.19	
s_1 (in)	172.3411963	
s_2 (in)	27.82804341	
s_3	26.4	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.42	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	39.21	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	7.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	7.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

2. Support 2 to mid span (to the left)

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 39: Beam 6 Stirrup Design-2

V_u (k)	17.29687	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	176.46	
V_u at d (k)	15.78	
ϕV_c (k)	14.70	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	7.35	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	1.43	
s_1 (in)	143.0230844	
s_2 (in)	27.82804341	
s_3	26.4	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in	78.42	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in
$4 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in	39.21	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24$ in	7.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	7.75	$s > 4$ in

Following ACI Code 318-19 25.7.2.2

\Rightarrow Stirrup Bar #3

Beam 81. Support 1 to mid span (to the right)

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 40: Beam 8 Stirrup Design

V_u (k)	18.21450	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	160.53	
V_u at d (k)	16.46	
ϕV_c (k)	14.70	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	7.35	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	2.33	
s_1 (in)	87.62469776	
s_2 (in)	27.82804341	
s_3	26.4	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in	78.42	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in
$4 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in	39.21	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24$ in	7.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	7.75	$s > 4$ in

2. Support 2 to mid span (to the left)

Table 41: Beam 8 Stirrup Design-2

V_u (k)	18.47768	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	176.46	

V_u at d (k)	16.85	
ϕV_c (k)	14.70	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	7.35	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	2.87	
s_1 (in)	71.37242037	
s_2 (in)	27.82804341	
s_3	26.4	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.42	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	39.21	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	7.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	7.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

Following ACI Code 318-19 25.7.2.2

⇒ **Stirrup Bar #3**

Beam Design for Second Floor

Preliminary Beam Design

Minimum Thickness. When designing the beams on the second floor, the longest span was equivalent to the roof, with a value of 27 feet. ACI 318-19 table 9.3.1.1 is used to determine the minimum thickness of beam.

One end continuous beam:

$$h \geq \frac{L_s}{18.5} = \frac{27\left(\frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}}\right)}{18.5} = 17.5 \text{ in}$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

Both ends continuous beam:

$$h \geq \frac{L_s}{21} = \frac{27\left(\frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}}\right)}{21} = 15.4 \text{ in}$$

Selecting $h = 18$ inches (rounding up to next even number)

Assuming $b = \frac{h}{2} = \frac{18 \text{ in}}{2} = 9 \text{ in} \Rightarrow b = 10 \text{ in}$ (rounding up to next even number)

Beam Parameter

For the beam parameters we determined the beam weight, area, inertia, Young's modulus of elasticity of the beam. We also used the DT Beam program to analyze the beam to create the shear, moment and displacement graphs that will be used to determine our reinforcement in all the sections of Reinforcing Steel for all Beams.

The density of our concrete:

$$\text{Density of concrete} = 0.150 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^3}$$

Area

$$b = 10 \text{ in} \quad h = 18 \text{ in} \quad d = 15.5 \text{ in}$$

$$A = b \times h = 10 \text{ in} \times 18 \text{ in} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}^2}{144 \text{ in}^2} = 1.25 \text{ ft}^2$$

Beam Weight

$$W_{beam} = A \times \text{density of concrete}$$

$$W_{beam} = 1.25 \text{ ft}^2 \times (0.150 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^3}) = 0.1875 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$W_{beam} = 0.1875 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

Compressive strength and yield strength of the beam

$$f'_c = 4,000 \text{ psi}, f_y = 60,000 \text{ psi}$$

Elasticity

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$E = \frac{57,000 \times \sqrt{f'_c}}{1000} = \frac{57,000 \times \sqrt{4,000}}{1000} = 3604.99653 \text{ ksi}$$

Inertia

$$I = \frac{1}{12} (10 \text{ in} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in}}) \left(18 \text{ in} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in}} \right)^3 \Rightarrow I = 0.2347 \text{ ft}^3$$

Second floor Loads :

$$\text{Dead Load} = 0.709712411 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$\text{Live Load} = 0.645833 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

Reinforcing Steel for Beam 2

Tributary Width = 6.458333 ft

Length = L = 11.765625 ft

$$W_{DL} = W_{beam} + (\text{Tributary Width} \times \text{2nd floor Dead Load})$$

$$= 0.1875 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} + (6.458333 \text{ ft} \times 0.0808587 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}) = 0.709712411 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{For Beam 2} \quad W_{DL} = 0.709712411 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$W_{LL} = \text{Tributary Width} \times \text{second floor Live Load}$$

$$= 6.458333 \text{ ft} \times 0.1 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} = 0.645833 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{For Beam 2} \quad W_{LL} = 0.645833 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow W_{U, beam 2} = 1.2(0.7097 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}) + 1.6(0.645833 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2})$$

$$W_{U, beam 2} = 2.3849 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

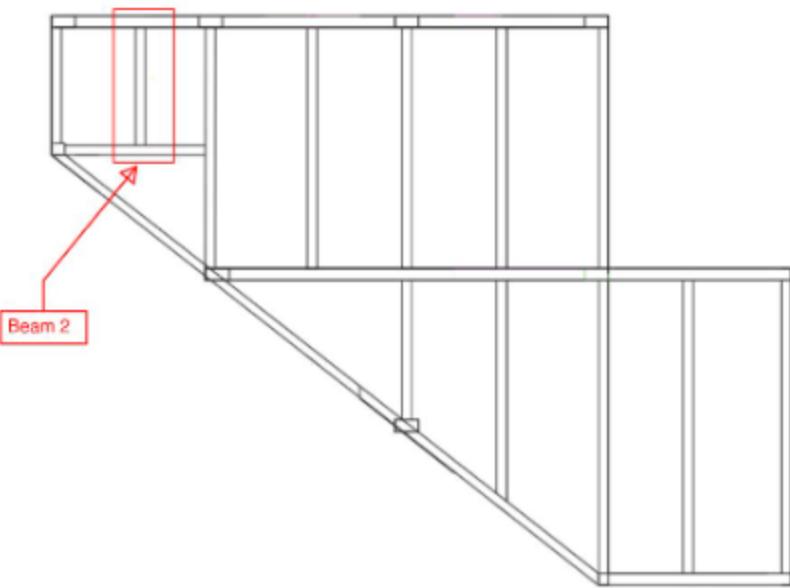


Figure 24: Second Floor Framing Plan beam 2

DT Beam Analysis

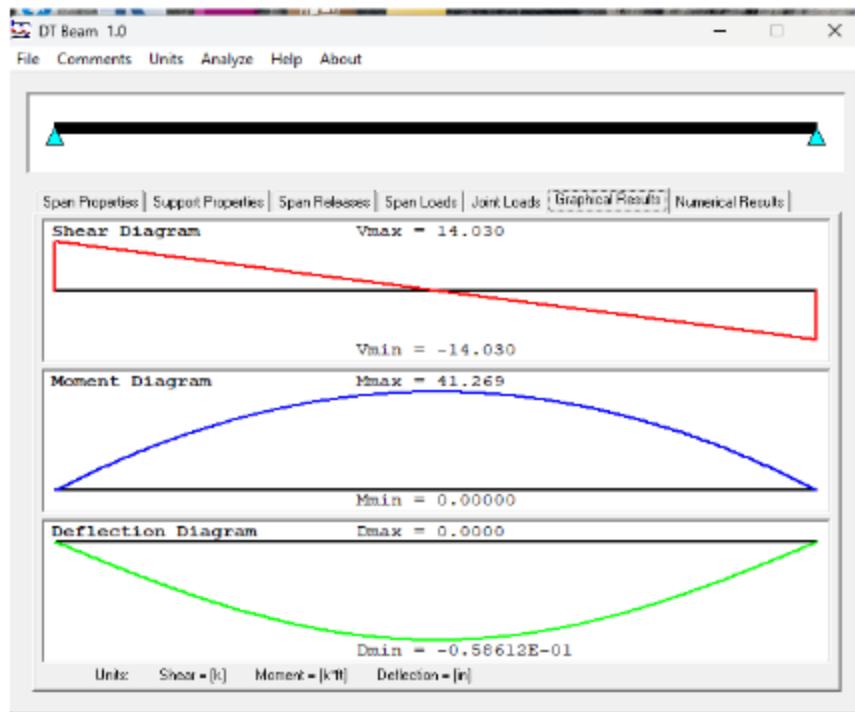


Figure 25: Beam 2 reinforcement DT Beam Results

Senior Design Project: Apex

Steel Selection

Sample Calculation For beam 2 (this will be repeated throughout the report)

$$M_u = 41.26922 \text{ k-ft}$$

$$\frac{M_u}{\phi bd^2} = \frac{(41.26922 \text{ k-ft}) \left(\frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}} \right) \left(\frac{1000 \text{ lb}}{1 \text{ k}} \right)}{(0.90)(10 \text{ in})(15.5 \text{ in})^2} = 229.035 \text{ psi}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\rho &= \left(\frac{0.85 \times f'_c}{f_y} \right) \left(1 - \sqrt{1 - \frac{2 \left(\frac{M_u}{\phi bd^2} \right)}{0.85 \times f'_c}} \right) \\ &= \left(\frac{0.85 \times 4000 \text{ psi}}{60,000 \text{ psi}} \right) \left(1 - \sqrt{1 - \frac{2 (229.035 \text{ psi})}{0.85 (4000)}} \right) = 0.0026 \text{ psi}\end{aligned}$$

$$A_s = \rho bd = (0.0026)(10 \text{ in})(15.5 \text{ in}) = 0.613 \text{ in}^2$$

$$\Rightarrow A_s = 0.79 \text{ (provided)}$$

Selected from Table A.4 of "Design of Reinforced Concrete" textbook

∴ positive moment reinforcement steel selection: 4 #4 bars

Stirrup Design

Beam 2

Support 1 to mid span (to the right)

Sample Calculation

$$V_u = 14.03044 \text{ kips} \text{ (data from DT Beam)} \quad [\text{ACI Code 318-19 9.4.3.1}]$$

$$\text{Distance } d = \frac{11.765625 \text{ ft}}{2} \times \frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}} = 70.59 \text{ in}$$

$$V_{u,d} \text{ at distance } d \text{ from support 1} = \left(\frac{70.59 \text{ in} - 15.5 \text{ in}}{70.59 \text{ in}} \right) \times 14.03044 \text{ kips} = 10.95 \text{ kips}$$

$$[\text{ACI Code 318-19 9.4.3.2}]$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$\phi V_c = \phi 2\lambda \sqrt{f'_c} bd = 0.75 \times 2 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in} \times \frac{1}{1000} = 14.7 \text{ kips}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{2}\phi V_c = 8.30 \text{ kips} \Rightarrow V_u > \frac{1}{2}\phi V_c \quad [\text{ACI Code 318-19 9.6.3.1}]$$

\Rightarrow Stirrups are needed

Theoretical spacing

[ACI Code 318-19 22.5.10.5.3]

$$V_s = \frac{V_u - \phi V_c}{\phi} = \frac{8.30 \text{ kips} - 14.70 \text{ kips}}{0.75} = -5.01 \text{ kips}$$

$$s_1 = \frac{A_v f_y d}{V_s} = \frac{2 \times 0.11 \text{ in}^2 \times 60 \text{ ksi} \times 15.5 \text{ in}}{-5.01 \text{ kips}} = -40.86811 \text{ in}$$

Maximum spacing to provide minimum A_v

[ACI Code 318-19 9.6.3.1]

$$s_2 = \frac{A_v f_y}{0.75 \sqrt{f'_c} b} = \frac{2 \times 0.11 \text{ in}^2 \times 60000 \text{ psi}}{0.75 \sqrt{4000 \text{ psi}} \times 10 \text{ in}} = 27.83 \text{ in}$$

$$s_3 = \frac{A_v f_y}{50b} = \frac{2 \times 0.11 \text{ in}^2 \times 60000 \text{ psi}}{50 \times 10 \text{ in}} = 26.4 \text{ in}$$

$$\Rightarrow V_s = -9.87 \text{ kips} < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in} \times \frac{1}{1000} = 78.42 \text{ kips}$$

[ACI Code 318-19 22.5.1.2]

$$\Rightarrow V_s = -9.87 \text{ kips} \leq 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in} \times \frac{1}{1000} = 39.21 \text{ kips}$$

[ACI Code 318-19 9.7.6.2.2]

$$\Rightarrow \text{Maximum Spacing : } s = \frac{d}{2} = \frac{15.5}{2} = 7.75 \leq 24 \text{ in}$$

Support 2 to mid span (to the left)

Following all the steps of the sample calculation for support 1 to mid span (to the right)

$$V_u = 14.03044 \text{ kips} \quad (\text{data from DT Beam})$$

$$\text{Distance } d = 70.59 \text{ in}$$

$$V_{u,d} \text{ at distance } d \text{ from support 1} = 14.03 \text{ kips}$$

$$\phi V_c = 14.70 \text{ kips}$$

$$\Rightarrow V_u > \frac{1}{2}\phi V_c = 7.35 \text{ kips} \Rightarrow \boxed{\text{Stirrups are needed}}$$

Theoretical spacing

$$V_s = -5.01 \text{ kips}$$

$$s_1 = -40.8681 \text{ in}$$

Maximum spacing to provide minimum

$$s_2 = 27.83 \text{ in}$$

$$s_3 = 26.4 \text{ in}$$

$$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in} \times \frac{1}{1000} = 78.42 \text{ kips}$$

$$V_s \leq 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in} \times \frac{1}{1000} = 39.21 \text{ kips}$$

Maximum Spacing : $s = 7.75 \leq 24 \text{ in}$

Reinforcing Steel for Beam 2A

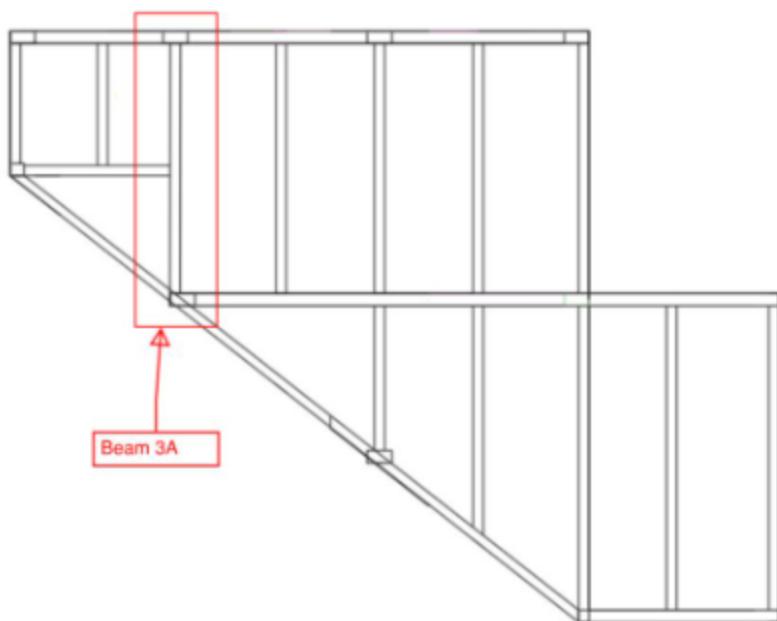


Figure 26: Second Floor Framing Plan beam 2

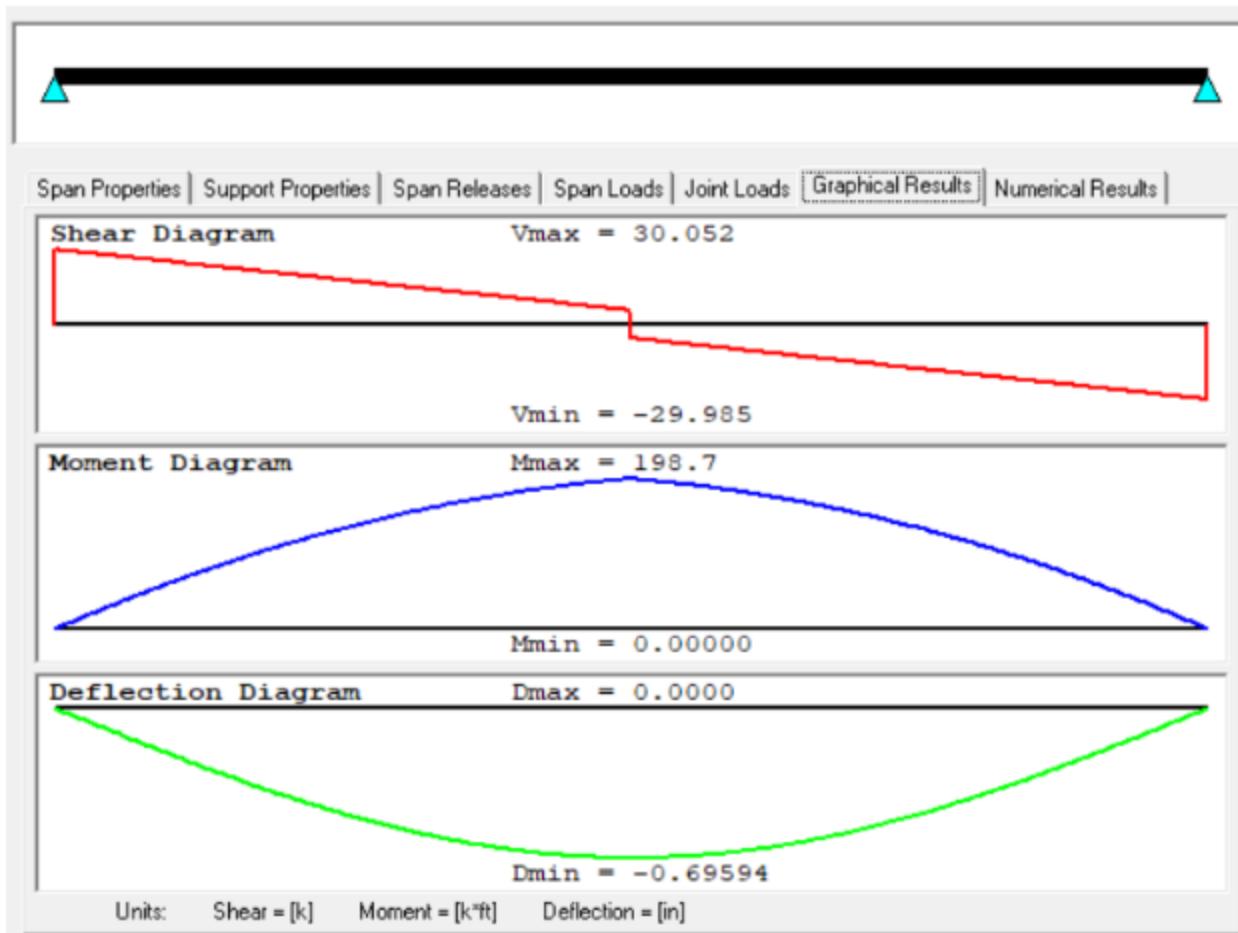


Figure 27: Beam 3A reinforcement DT Beam Result

Following the Sample Calculation above to get the result in the table

Table 42 Beam 3A Main Reinforcement Table

Beam #3a						
Mu	Mu/phibd^2	rho	As	As Provided	Wm	Steel
198.38637	863.7229714	0.0169220521	2.9613591	17	3	9.76

The procedure done for the beams above was also done for all other beams per ACI 318-19 standard. The framing plan of the roof is the same as the framing plan of the second floor, therefore the same procedure was performed. The results of all the beams in the second floor are displayed in the table below.

Table.: Beam Results

Beam No	Height [in]	Base [in]	Length [ft]	Rebar No [#]	No of rebar	rebar in top region
2	18	10	11.77	4	4	2 #5
3a	20	10	22.33	9	3	2 #5
3b	18	10	22.33	9	3	2 #5
3c	18	10	21.83	8	3	2 #5
3d	18	10	21.83	9	3	2 #5
4	18	10	13.29	4	4	2 #5
5	18	10	20.16	9	2	2 #5
6	18	10	26.26	9	3	2 #5
8	22	10	26.76	11	2	2 #5

Girder Designs

Girder Design for Roof

Preliminary Girder 1, 2, and 4

When designing our girder, we took the longest span 34 feet which will be the control using the ACI 318-19, table 9.3.1.1 to determine minimum thickness of our girder.

Table 43: Minimum depth for Girder

Table 9.3.1.1—Minimum depth of nonprestressed beams

Support condition	Minimum $h^{(1)}$
Simply supported	$\ell/16$
One end continuous	$\ell/18.5$
Both ends continuous	$\ell/21$
Cantilever	$\ell/8$

Senior Design Project: Apex

One end continuous beam:

$$h \geq \frac{L_s}{18.5} = \frac{34\left(\frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}}\right)}{18.5} = 21.8 \text{ in}$$

Both ends continuous beam:

$$h \geq \frac{L_s}{21} = \frac{27\left(\frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}}\right)}{21} = 19.2 \text{ in}$$

Selecting $h = 22$ inches (rounding up to next even number)

$$b = 16 \text{ in} \quad d = 19.5 \text{ in}$$

For the girder parameters determine the girder weight, area, inertia, Young's modulus of elasticity of the girder. We also used the DT Beam program to analyze the girder to create the shear, moment and displacement graphs that will be used to determine our reinforcement in all the sections of Reinforcing Steel for all Girders.

The density of our concrete:

$$\text{Density of concrete} = 0.150 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^3}$$

Area

$$A = b \times h = 16 \text{ in} \times 22 \text{ in} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}^2}{144 \text{ in}^2} = 2.44 \text{ ft}^2$$

Girder Weight

$$W_{\text{girder}} = A \times \text{density of concrete}$$

$$W_{\text{girder}} = 2.44 \text{ ft}^2 \times (0.150 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^3}) = 0.3667 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$W_{\text{girder}} = 0.3667 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

Elasticity

$$E = \frac{57,000 \times \sqrt{f'_c}}{1000} = \frac{57,000 \times \sqrt{4,000}}{1000} = 3604.99653 \text{ ksi}$$

Inertia

$$I = \frac{1}{12} (16 \text{ in} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in}}) \left(22 \text{ in} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in}} \right)^3 \Rightarrow I = 0.6847 \text{ ft}^3$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

Loads:

$$\text{Dead Load} = 0.084468 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$\text{Concrete Wall 3 ft} = 0.2250 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

$$\text{Brick Wall 3 ft} = 0.084468 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

$$\text{Insulation 3 ft} = 0.01125 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

Reinforcing Steel for Girder 1

$$\text{Length} = L = 47.01041 \text{ ft}$$

$$W_{DL} = W_{girder} + \text{Concrete Wall} + \text{Brick Wall} + \text{Insulation}$$

$$= 0.3667 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}} + 0.2250 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}} + 0.0844679 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}} + 0.01125 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}} = 0.687 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

$$W_U = 1.4(1.970 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}) = 0.962338 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

DT Beam Analysis

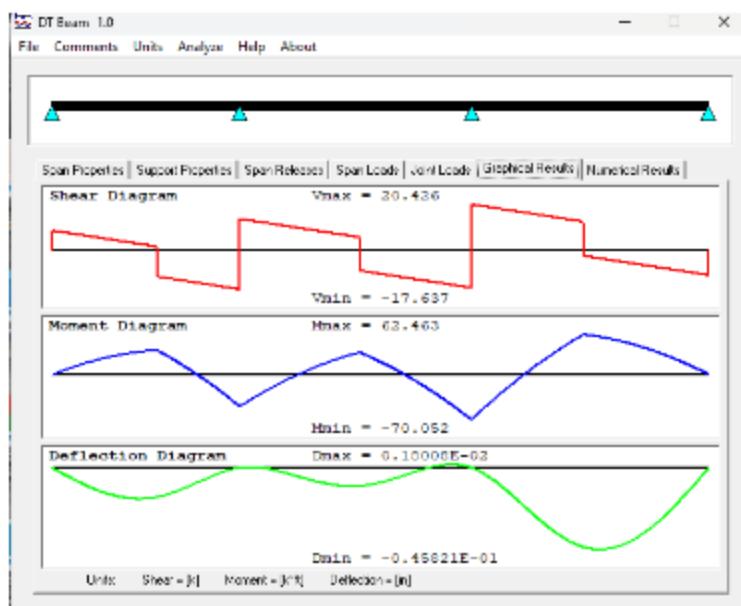


Figure 28: DT Beam Results for Girder 1

Senior Design Project: Apex

Steel Selection

Table 44: Girder 1 Main Reinforcement Table

Girder #1					Wm	Steel
Mu	Mu/phibd^2	rho	As	As Provided	Wm	Steel
36.64629	80.31183432	0.0013547241 98	1.0296	1.23	10.13	4 #5
49.39627	108.2539338	0.0018339076 78	1.0296	1.23	10.13	4 #5
33.0499	72.43019943	0.0012203095 98	1.0296	1.23	10.13	4 #5
70.05214	153.5221126	0.0026192347 36	1.0296	1.23	10.13	4 #5
61.12813	133.9647819	0.0022785565 41	1.0296	1.23	10.13	4 #5

Spans

Table 45: Girder 1 Spans Length

Left to Right			
Span 1	7.5 ft	Span 1+2	13.417 ft
Span 2	5.9167 ft	Span 3+4	16.583 ft
Span 3	8.5833 ft	Span 5+6	17 ft
Span 4	8 ft		
Span 5	8 ft		
Span 6	9 ft		

Reinforcing Steel for Girder 2

Length = L = 58.74479 ft

Tributary Width 1 = 3.25 ft

Tributary Width 2 = 4 ft

$$W_{DL} = 0.687 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$W_u = 0.96233 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

$$W_{DL} = 0.08509 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}} \times 3.25 \text{ ft} = 0.387 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

$$W_u = 3.126265 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

$$W_{DL} = 0.08509 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}} \times 4 \text{ ft} = 0.34036 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

$$W_u = 0.476504 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

DT Beam Analysis

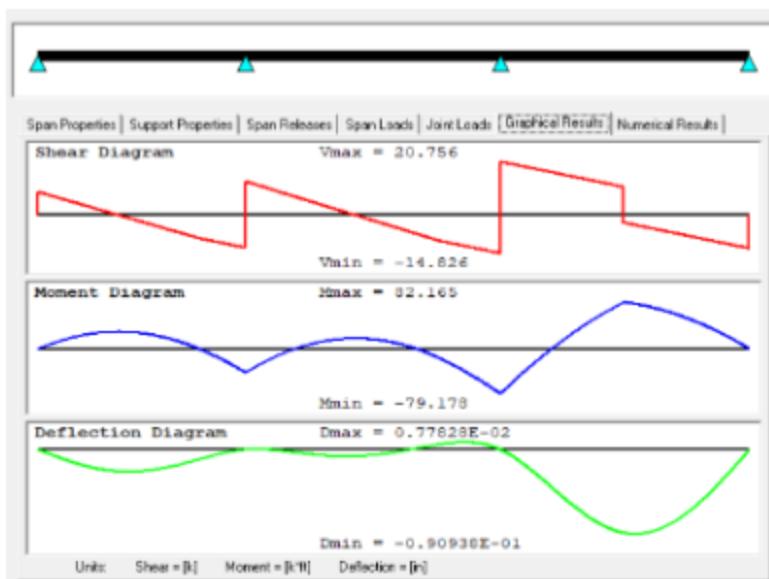


Figure 29: DT Beam Results for Girder 2

Steel Selection

Table 46: Girder 2 Main Reinforcement Table

Girder #2							
Mu	Mu/phibd^2	rho	As	As Provided	Wm	Steel	
29.51649	64.68658777	0.001088565456	1.0296	1.23	10.13	4 #5	
41.72886	91.4504931	0.00154524351	1.0296	1.23	10.13	4 #5	
17.58016	38.52763533	0.0006458072585	1.0296	1.23	10.13	4 #5	
49.17818	107.7759807	0.001825675988	1.0296	1.23	10.13	4 #5	
81.97308	179.6473373	0.003077700901	1.0296	1.23	10.13	4 #5	

Spans

Table 47: Girder 2 Spans Length

Left to Right			
Span 1	17.094 ft	Span 3+4	20.5729 ft
Span 2	21.078 ft		
Span 3	810.1823 ft		
Span 4	10.3906 ft		

Reinforcing Steel for Girder 4

Girder 2 parameter

$$\text{Length} = L = 13.8177 \text{ ft}$$

$$W_{DL} = 0.36667 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$W_u = 0.51333 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

DT Beam Analysis

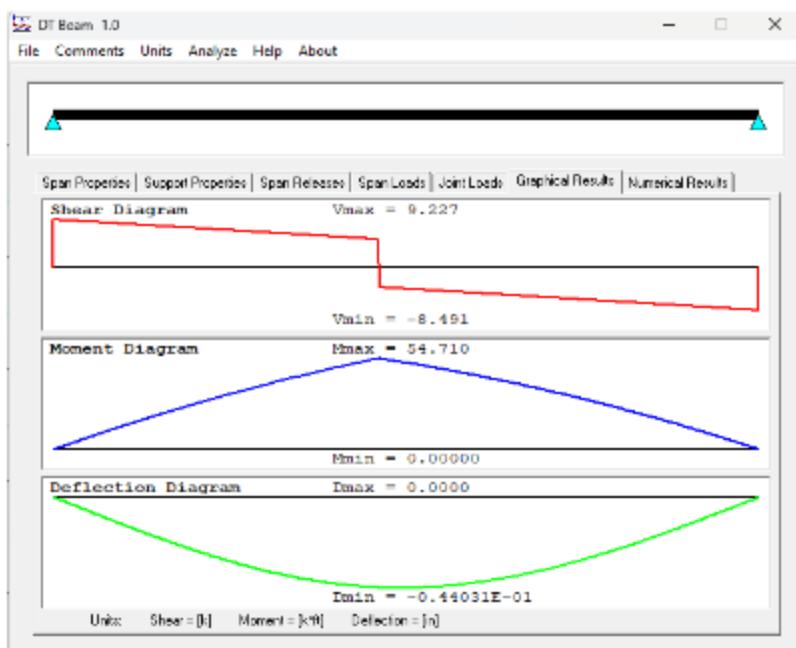


Figure 30: DT Beam Results for Girder 4

Senior Design Project: Apex

Steel Selection

Table 48: Girder 4 Main Reinforcement Table

Girder #4							
Mu	Mu/phibd^2	rho	As	As Provided	Wm	Steel	
52.1101	114.2014026	0.001936443292	1.0296	1.23	10.13	4 #5	

Spans

Table 49: Girder 4 Spans Length

Left to Right	
Span 1	7.5 ft
Span 2	6.3177 ft

Preliminary Girder 3

Selecting $b = 20 \text{ in}$ $h = 26 \text{ in}$ $d = 23.5 \text{ in}$

Area

$$A = b \times h = 20 \text{ in} \times 26 \text{ in} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}^2}{144 \text{ in}^2} = 3.61 \text{ ft}^2$$

Girder Weight

$$W_{\text{girder}} = A \times \text{density of concrete}$$

$$W_{\text{girder}} = 3.61 \text{ ft}^2 \times (0.150 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^3}) = 0.54167 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$W_{\text{girder}} = 0.5417 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

Elasticity

$$E = \frac{57,000 \times \sqrt{f'_c}}{1000} = \frac{57,000 \times \sqrt{4,000}}{1000} = 3604.99653 \text{ ksi}$$

Inertia

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$I = \frac{1}{12} (20 \text{ in} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in}}) \left(26 \text{ in} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in}} \right)^3 \Rightarrow I = 1.413 \text{ ft}^3$$

Reinforcing Steel for Girder 3

Length = L = 34.01042 ft

$$W_{DL} = 0.54167 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \Rightarrow W_U = 0.75833 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

DT Beam Analysis

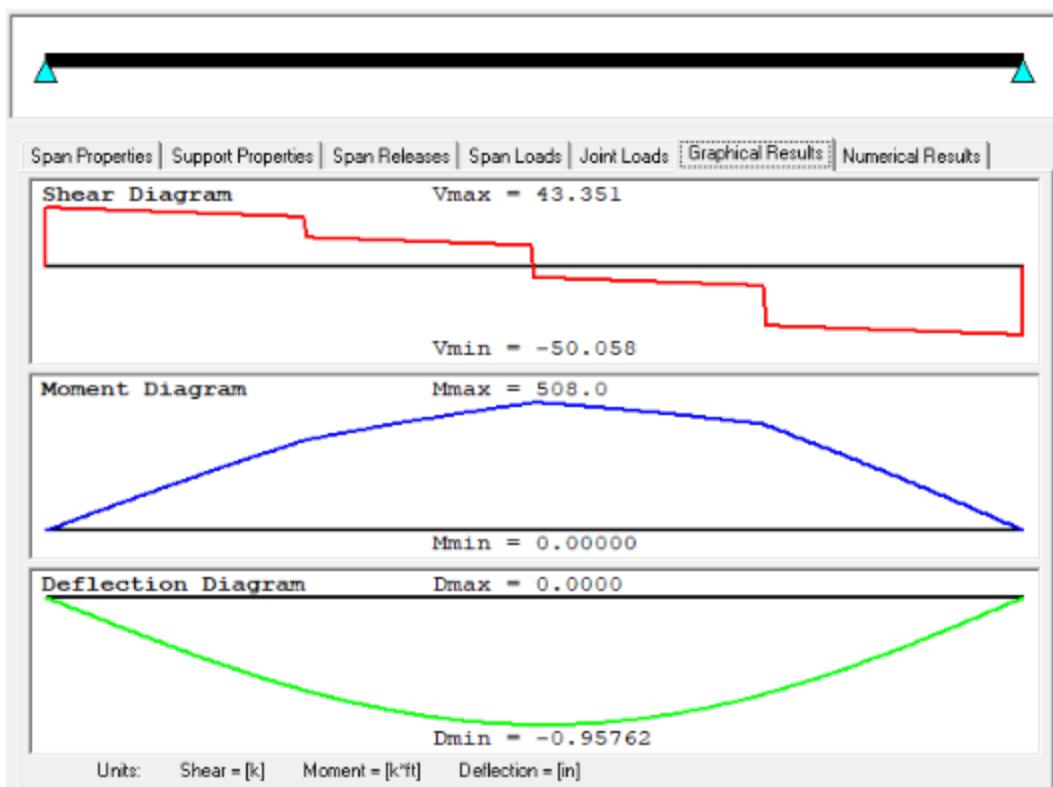


Figure 31: DT Beam Results for Girder 3

Steel Selection

Table 50: Girder 3 Main Reinforcement Table

Girder #3							
Mu	Mu/phibd^2	rho	As	As Provided	Wm	Steel	
840.929	444.848054	0.007975368011	5.662511288	6	16.53	6 #9	
64							

Spans

Table 51: Girder 3 Spans Length

Left to Right			
Span 1	9 ft	Span 1+2	17 ft
Span 2	8 ft	Span 2+3	16 ft
Span 3	8 ft	Span 3+4	17.01 ft
Span 4	9.01042 ft		

*Stirrup Design (All Girders)***Girder 1**

1. Support 1 to mid span (to the right)

Table 52: Girder 1 Stirrup Design

V_u (k)	8.69064	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	80.50	
V_u at d (k)	6.59	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-30.68	
s_1 (in)	-8.388567307	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$

Senior Design Project: Apex

$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	9.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

2. Support 2 to mid span (to the left)

Table 53: Girder 1 Stirrup Design-2

V_u (k)	31.57035	
d (in)	80.50	
V_u at d (k)	23.92	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-7.57	
s_1 (in)	-34.01135835	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	9.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

Senior Design Project: Apex

3. Support 2 to mid span (to the right)

Table 54: Girder 1 Stirrup Design-3

V_u (k)	31.57035	Stirrups are needed
d (in)	99.50	
V_u at d (k)	25.38	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-5.62	
s_1 (in)	-45.79285776	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in
$4 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24$ in	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	9.75	$s > 4$ in

4. Support 3 to mid span (to the left)

Table 55: Girder 1 Stirrup Design-4

V_u (k)	37.57035
d (in)	99.50
V_u at d (k)	30.21
ϕV_c (k)	29.60

Senior Design Project: Apex

$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	0.81	
s_1 (in)	317.3089004	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	9.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

5. Support 3 to mid span (to the right)

Table 56: Girder 1 Stirrup Design-5

V_u (k)	37.57035	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	102.00	
V_u at d (k)	25.38	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-5.62	
s_1 (in)	-45.79285776	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	

$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	9.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

6. Support 4 to mid span (to the left)

Table 57: Girder 1 Stirrup Design-6

V_u (k)	11.28148	
d (in)	102.00	
V_u at d (k)	30.21	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	0.81	
s_1 (in)	317.3089004	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	9.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

Following ACI Code 318-19 25.7.2.2

⇒ Stirrup Bar #3

Girder 2

1. Support 1 to mid span (to the right)

Table 58: Girder 2 Stirrup Design

V_u (k)	8.93045	Stirrups are needed
d (in)	102.56	
V_u at d (k)	7.23	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-29.82	
s_1 (in)	-8.631251514	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in
$4 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24$ in	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	9.75	$s > 4$ in

Senior Design Project: Apex

2. Support 2 to mid span (to the left)

Table 59: Girder 2 Stirrup Design-2

V_u (k)	25.77161	
d (in)	102.56	
V_u at d (k)	20.87	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-11.64	
s_1 (in)	-22.12046436	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	9.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

3. Support 2 to mid span (to the right)

Table 60: Girder 2 Stirrup Design-3

V_u (k)	25.77161	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	126.47	
V_u at d (k)	21.80	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	

Senior Design Project: Apex

$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-10.40	
s_1 (in)	-24.74686123	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	9.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

4. Support 3 to mid span (to the left)

Table 61: Girder 2 Stirrup Design-4

V_u (k)	35.58208	
d (in)	126.47	
V_u at d (k)	30.10	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	0.66	
s_1 (in)	388.570441	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	

Senior Design Project: Apex

$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	9.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

5. Support 3 to mid span (to the right)

Table 62: Girder 2 Stirrup Design-5

V_u (k)	35.58208	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	123.44	
V_u at d (k)	29.96	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	0.48	
s_1 (in)	533.14992	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	9.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

Senior Design Project: Apex

6. Support 4 to mid span (to the left)

Table 63: Girder 2 Stirrup Design-6

V_u (k)	12.91856	
d (in)	123.44	
V_u at d (k)	10.88	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-24.96	
s_1 (in)	-10.31185863	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in
$4 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24$ in	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	9.75	$s > 4$ in

Following ACI Code 318-19 25.7.2.2

⇒ **Stirrup Bar # #3**

Girder 3

1. Support 1 to mid span (to the right)

Table 64: Girder 3 Stirrup Design

V_u (k)	43.35113	Stirrup are needed
-----------	----------	--------------------

Senior Design Project: Apex

d (in)	204.06	
V_u at d (k)	38.36	
ϕV_c (k)	44.59	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	22.29	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-8.31	
s_1 (in)	-37.34748177	
s_2 (in)	13.9140217	
s_3	13.2	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	237.80	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	118.90	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	11.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	11.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

2. Support 2 to mid span (to the left)

Table 65: Girder 3 Stirrup Design-2

V_u (k)	50.05827	
d (in)	204.06	
V_u at d (k)	44.29	
ϕV_c (k)	44.59	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	22.29	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-0.39	

s_1 (in)	-789.7276179	
s_2 (in)	13.9140217	
s_3	13.2	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	237.80	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	118.90	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	11.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	11.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

Following ACI Code 318-19 25.7.2.2

⇒ Stirrup Bar #3

Girder 4

1. Support 1 to mid span (to the right)

Table 66: Girder 4 Stirrup Design

V_u (k)	9.22727	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	82.91	
V_u at d (k)	7.06	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-30.06	
s_1 (in)	-8.564031739	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	

s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	9.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

2. Support 2 to mid span (to the left)

Table 67: Girder 4 Stirrup Design-2

$V_u (\text{k})$	8.49067	
$d (\text{in})$	82.91	
$V_u \text{ at } d (\text{k})$	6.49	
$\phi V_c (\text{k})$	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c (\text{k})$	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
$V_s (\text{k})$	-30.81	
$s_1 (\text{in})$	-8.355225651	
$s_2 (\text{in})$	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	

Maximum spacing (s) (in)	9.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$
--------------------------	------	--------------------

Following ACI Code 318-19 25.7.2.2

⇒ **Stirrup Bar #3**

Girder Design for 2nd floor

Preliminary Girder 1, 2, and 4

When designing our girder, we took the longest span 34 feet which will be the control using the ACI 318-19, table 9.3.1.1 to determine minimum thickness of our girder.

Table 68: Minimum depth for Girder

Table 9.3.1.1—Minimum depth of nonprestressed beams

Support condition	Minimum $h^{[1]}$
Simply supported	$\ell/16$
One end continuous	$\ell/18.5$
Both ends continuous	$\ell/21$
Cantilever	$\ell/8$

One end continuous beam:

$$h \geq \frac{\ell_s}{18.5} = \frac{34\left(\frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}}\right)}{18.5} = 21.8 \text{ in}$$

Both ends continuous beam:

$$h \geq \frac{\ell_s}{21} = \frac{27\left(\frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}}\right)}{21} = 19.2 \text{ in}$$

Selecting $h = 22$ inches (rounding up to next even number)

$$b = 16 \text{ in} \quad d = 19.5 \text{ in}$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

For the girder parameters determine the girder weight, area, inertia, Young's modulus of elasticity of the girder. We also used the DT Beam program to analyze the girder to create the shear, moment and displacement graphs that will be used to determine our reinforcement in all the sections of Reinforcing Steel for all Girders.

The density of our concrete:

$$\text{Density of concrete} = 0.150 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^3}$$

Area

$$A = b \times h = 16 \text{ in} \times 22 \text{ in} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}^2}{144 \text{ in}^2} = 2.44 \text{ ft}^2$$

Girder Weight

$$W_{\text{girder}} = A \times \text{density of concrete}$$

$$W_{\text{girder}} = 2.44 \text{ ft}^2 \times (0.150 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^3}) = 0.3667 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$W_{\text{girder}} = 0.3667 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

Elasticity

$$E = \frac{57,000 \times \sqrt{f'_c}}{1000} = \frac{57,000 \times \sqrt{4,000}}{1000} = 3604.99653 \text{ ksi}$$

Inertia

$$I = \frac{1}{12} (16 \text{ in} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in}}) \left(22 \text{ in} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in}} \right)^3 \Rightarrow I = 0.6847 \text{ ft}^3$$

Loads :

$$\text{Dead Load} = 0.0808587 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$\text{Concrete Wall 15ft} = 1.125 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

$$\text{Brick Wall 15ft} = 0.422339 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$\text{Insulation } 15\text{ft} = 0.05625 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

Reinforcing Steel for Girder 1

Length = L = 47.01041 ft

$$W_{DL} = W_{girder} + \text{Concrete Wall} + \text{Brick Wall} + \text{Insulation}$$
$$= 0.3667 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} + 1.125 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} + 0.422339 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} + 0.05625 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} = 1.97 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$W_U = 1.4(1.97 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}) = 2.758 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

DT Beam Analysis

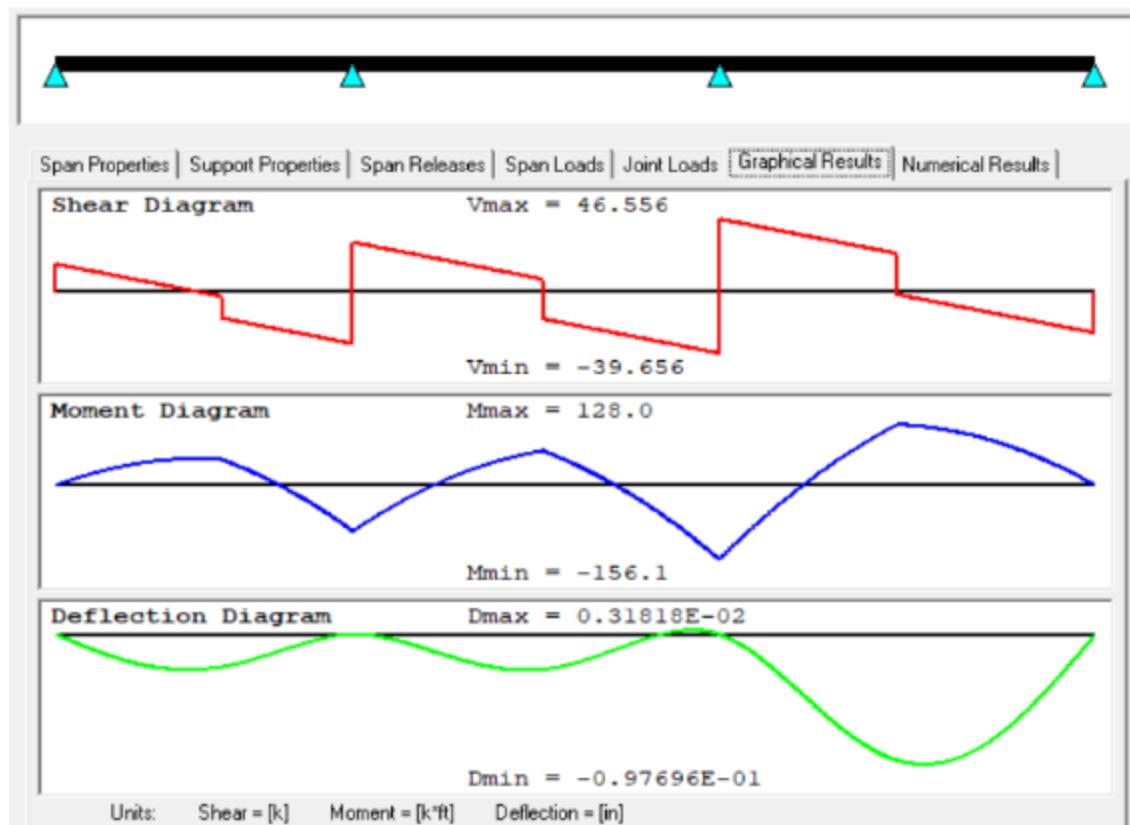


Figure 32: DT Beam Results for Girder 1

Senior Design Project: Apex

Steel Selection

Table 69: Girder 1 Main Reinforcement Table

Girder #1					Wm	Steel
Mu	Mu/phibd^2	rho	As	As Provided	Wm	Steel
54.22017	118.8257068	0.0033	1.0296	1.23	10.13	4 #5
96.42014	211.3086566	0.0036386312 74	1.135252958	1.23	10.13	4 #5
70.45	154.394039	0.0033	1.0296	1.23	10.13	4 #5
156.10826	342.1175981	0.0060219336 59	1.878843302	2.21	12.25	5 #6
126.8177	277.9261451	0.0048386867 36	1.509670261	1.53	11.75	5 #5

Spans

Table 70: Girder 1 Spans Length

Left to Right			
Span 1	7.5 ft	Span 1+2	13.417 ft
Span 2	5.9167 ft	Span 3+4	16.583 ft
Span 3	8.5833 ft	Span 5+6	17 ft
Span 4	8 ft		
Span 5	8 ft		
Span 6	9 ft		

Reinforcing Steel for Girder 2

$$\text{Length} = L = 58.74479 \text{ ft}$$

$$\text{Tributary Width 1} = 3.25 \text{ ft}$$

$$\text{Tributary Width 2} = 4 \text{ ft}$$

$$W_{DL} = 1.97 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$W_U = 2.75 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$W_{DL} = 0.08086 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \times 3.25 \text{ ft} = 0.27279 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$W_U = 3.126 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$W_{DL} = 0.08509 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \times 4 \text{ ft} = 0.3234 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$W_U = 3.211167 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

DT Beam Analysis

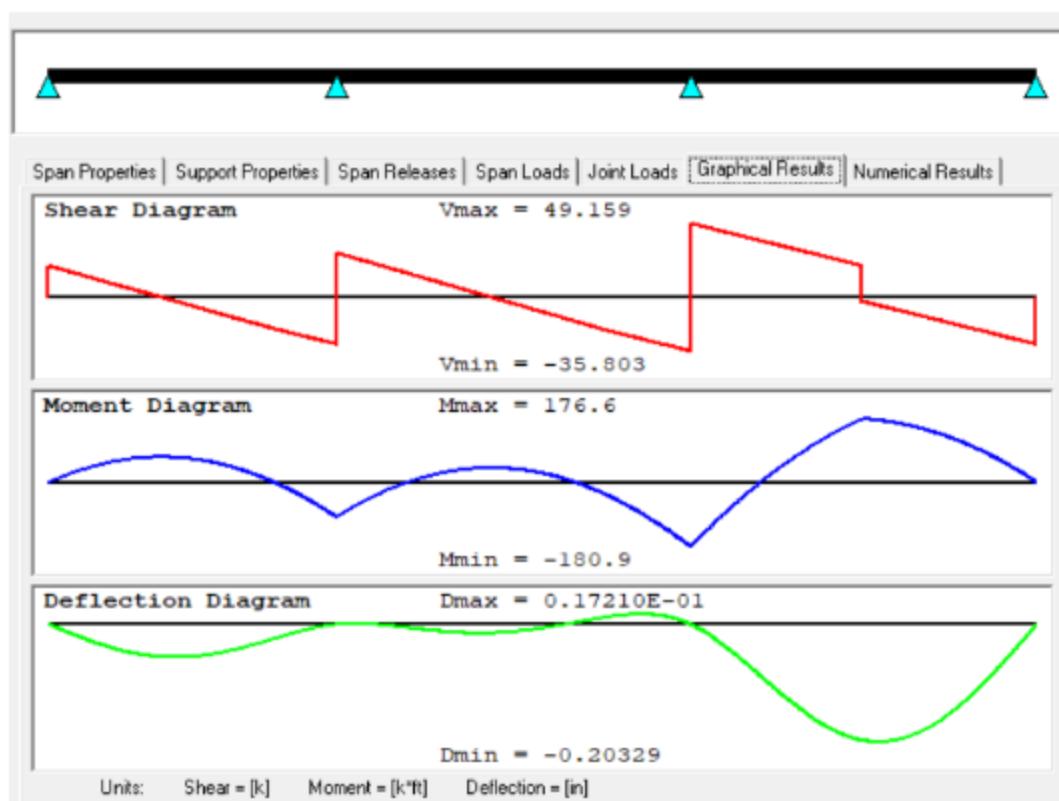


Figure 33: DT Beam Results for Girder 2

Steel Selection

Table 71: Girder 2 Main Reinforcement Table

Girder #2					Wm	Steel
Mu	Mu/phibd^2	rho	As	As Provided	Wm	Steel
69.68573	152.7191102	0.0033	1.0296	1.23	10.13	4 #5
97.19288	213.0021477	0.003668801417	1.144666 042	1.23	10.13	4 #5
38.23521	83.79401709	0.0033	1.0296	1.23	10.13	4 #5
180.87217	396.3887136	0.007044324175	2.197829 143	2.21	12.25	5 #6
176.3919	386.5700197	0.006857799022	2.139633 295	2.21	12.25	5 #6

Spans

Table 72: Girder 2 Spans Length

Left to Right			
Span 1	17.094 ft	Span 3+4	20.5729 ft
Span 2	21.078 ft		
Span 3	810.1823 ft		
Span 4	10.3906 ft		

*Reinforcing Steel for Girder 4*Girder 2 parameter

$$\text{Length} = L = 13.8177 \text{ ft}$$

$$W_{DL} = 0.36667 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$W_U = 0.51333 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

- DT Beam Analysis

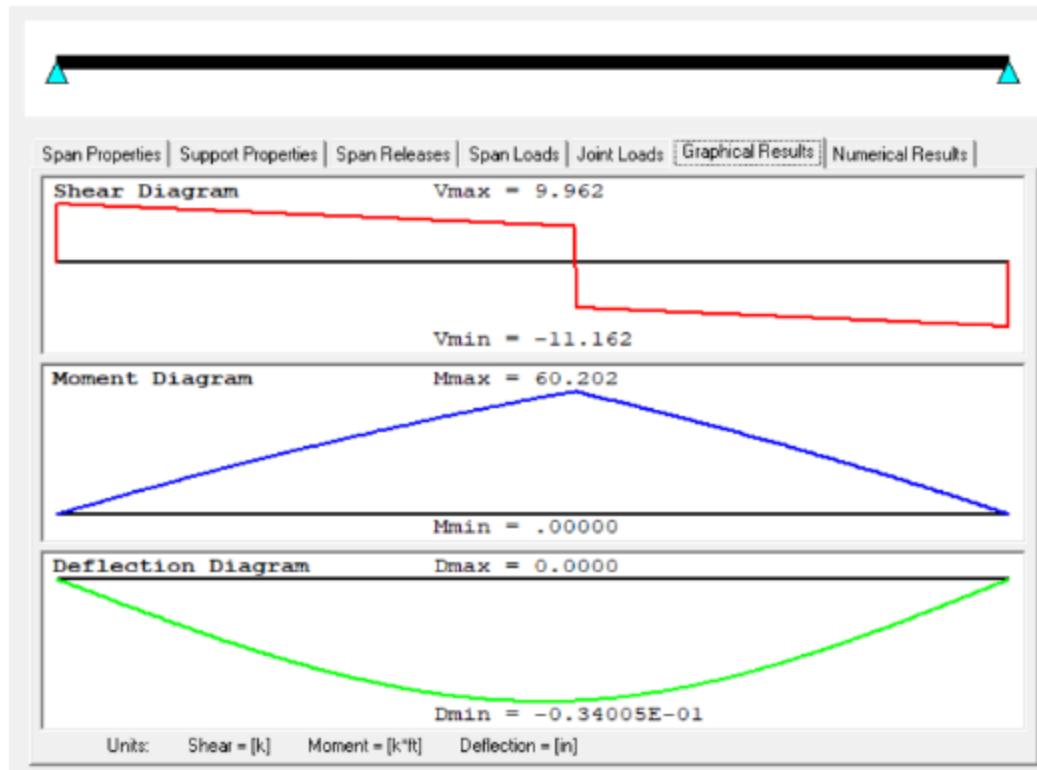


Figure 34: DT Beam Results for Girder 4

Steel Selection

Table 73: Girder 4 Main Reinforcement Table

Girder #4							
Mu	Mu/phibd^2	rho	As	As Provided	Wm	Steel	
56.5714	123.9785229	0.0033	1.0296	1.23	10.13	4 #5	

Spans

Table 74: Girder 4 Spans Length

Left to Right	
Span 1	7.5 ft
Span 2	6.3177 ft

Preliminary Girder 3

Selecting $b = 20 \text{ in}$ $h = 38 \text{ in}$ $d = 35.5 \text{ in}$

Area

$$A = b \times h = 20 \text{ in} \times 38 \text{ in} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}^2}{144 \text{ in}^2} = 5.278 \text{ ft}^2$$

Girder Weight

$$W_{\text{girder}} = A \times \text{density of concrete}$$

$$W_{\text{girder}} = 5.278 \text{ ft}^2 \times (0.150 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^3}) = 0.7917 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$W_{\text{girder}} = 4.410 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

Elasticity

$$E = \frac{57,000 \times \sqrt{f'_c}}{1000} = \frac{57,000 \times \sqrt{4,000}}{1000} = 3604.99653 \text{ ksi}$$

Inertia

$$I = \frac{1}{12} (20 \text{ in} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in}}) \left(38 \text{ in} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in}} \right)^3 \Rightarrow I = 4.41 \text{ ft}^3$$

Reinforcing Steel for Girder 3

Length = L = 34.01042 ft

$$W_{DL} = 0.7917 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2} \Rightarrow W_U = 1.108 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

DT Beam Analysis



Figure 35: DT Beam Results for Girder 3

Steel Selection

Table 75: Girder 3 Main Reinforcement Table

Girder #3						Wm	Steel
Mu	Mu/phibd^2	rho	As	As Provided			
840.9296	4	444.848054	0.007975368011	5.662511288	6	16.53	6 #9

Spans

Table 76: Girder 3 Spans Length

Left to Right			
Span 1	9 ft	Span 1+2	17 ft
Span 2	8 ft	Span 2+3	16 ft
Span 3	8 ft	Span 3+4	17.01 ft
Span 4	9.01042 ft		

Stirrup Design (All Girders)**Girder 1**7. Support 1 to mid span (to the right)

Table 77: Girder 1 Stirrup Design

V_u (k)	17.50473	Stirrups are needed
d (in)	80.50	
V_u at d (k)	13.26	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-21.78	
s_1 (in)	-11.818	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	9.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

8. Support 2 to mid span (to the left)

Table 78: Girder 1 Stirrup Design-2

V_u (k)	65.10
d (in)	80.50

Senior Design Project: Apex

V_u at d (k)	49.33	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	26.30	
s_1 (in)	9.79	
s_2 (in)	17.39	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	8.49	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

9. Support 2 to mid span (to the right)

Table 79: Girder 1 Stirrup Design-3

V_u (k)	86.211	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	99.50	
V_u at d (k)	69.32	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	52.96	
s_1 (in)	4.86	

Senior Design Project: Apex

s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	4.86	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

10. Support 3 to mid span (to the left)

Table 80: Girder 1 Stirrup Design-4

V_u (k)	26.64	
d (in)	102	
V_u at d (k)	21.55	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-10.73	
s_1 (in)	-23.98	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$

Senior Design Project: Apex

$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	4.81	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

11. Support 3 to mid span (to the right)

Table 81: Girder 1 Stirrup Design-5

V_u (k)	37.57035	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	102.00	
V_u at d (k)	25.38	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-5.62	
s_1 (in)	-45.79285776	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	9.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

12. Support 4 to mid span (to the left)

Table 82: Girder 1 Stirrup Design-6

V_u (k)	26.64
-----------	-------

d (in)	102.00	
V_u at d (k)	21.55	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-10.73	
s_1 (in)	-23.98	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	9.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

Following ACI Code 318-19 25.7.2.2

⇒ Stirrup Bar #3

Girder 27. Support 1 to mid span (to the right)

Table 83: Girder 2 Stirrup Design

V_u (k)	20.879	Stirrups are needed
d (in)	102.56	
V_u at d (k)	16.91	

Senior Design Project: Apex

ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-29.82	
s_1 (in)	-8.631251514	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	9.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

8. Support 2 to mid span (to the left)

Table 84: Girder 2 Stirrup Design-2

V_u (k)	60.76653	
d (in)	102.56	
V_u at d (k)	49.21	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-11.64	
s_1 (in)	-22.12046436	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	

Senior Design Project: Apex

s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	9.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

9. Support 2 to mid span (to the right)

Table 85: Girder 2 Stirrup Design-3

$V_u (\text{k})$	60.77	Stirrup are needed
$d (\text{in})$	126.47	
$V_u \text{ at } d (\text{k})$	126.47	
$\phi V_c (\text{k})$	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c (\text{k})$	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
$V_s (\text{k})$	-10.40	
$s_1 (\text{in})$	-24.74686123	
$s_2 (\text{in})$	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	

Senior Design Project: Apex

Maximum spacing (s) (in)	8.86	$s > 4 \text{ in}$
--------------------------	------	--------------------

10. Support 3 to mid span (to the left)

Table 86: Girder 2 Stirrup Design

V_u (k)	84.96	
d (in)	126.47	
V_u at d (k)	126.47	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	0.66	
s_1 (in)	388.570441	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	4.57	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

Senior Design Project: Apex

11. Support 3 to mid span (to the right)

Table 87: Girder 2 Stirrup Design-5

V_u (k)	84.96	Stirrups are needed
d (in)	123.44	
V_u at d (k)	71.54	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	0.48	
s_1 (in)	533.14992	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in
$4 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000}$ psi $\times 10$ in $\times 15.5$ in
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24$ in	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	4.60	$s > 4$ in

12. Support 4 to mid span (to the left)

Table 88: Girder 2 Stirrup Design-6

V_u (k)	31.33
d (in)	123.44
V_u at d (k)	26.38
ϕV_c (k)	29.60

$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-24.96	
s_1 (in)	-10.31185863	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	9.75	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

Following ACI Code 318-19 25.7.2.2

⇒ Stirrup Bar # #3

Girder 3

3. Support 1 to mid span (to the right)

Table 89: Girder 3 Stirrup Design

V_u (k)	70.88	Stirrup are needed
d (in)	204.06	
V_u at d (k)	58.55	
ϕV_c (k)	44.59	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	22.29	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-8.31	

s_1 (in)	-37.34748177	
s_2 (in)	13.9140217	
s_3	13.2	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	237.80	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	118.90	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	11.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	13.20	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

4. Support 2 to mid span (to the left)

Table 90: Girder 3 Stirrup Design-2

V_u (k)	82.40670	
d (in)	204.06	
V_u at d (k)	68.07	
ϕV_c (k)	44.59	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	22.29	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-0.39	
s_1 (in)	-789.7276179	
s_2 (in)	13.9140217	
s_3	13.2	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	237.80	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$

$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	118.90	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	11.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	13.20	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

Following ACI Code 318-19 25.7.2.2

\Rightarrow Stirrup Bar #3

Girder 4

3. Support 1 to mid span (to the right)

Table 91: Girder 4 Stirrup Design

V_u (k)	9.96152	Stirrups are needed
d (in)	82.91	
V_u at d (k)	7.62	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-30.06	
s_1 (in)	-8.564031739	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	

Maximum spacing (s) (in)	8.78	$s > 4 \text{ in}$
--------------------------	------	--------------------

4. Support 2 to mid span (to the left)

Table 92: Girder 4 Stirrup Design-2

V_u (k)	11.16201	
d (in)	82.91	
V_u at d (k)	8.54	
ϕV_c (k)	29.60	
$\frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$ (k)	14.80	$V_u > \frac{1}{2} \phi V_c$
V_s (k)	-30.81	
s_1 (in)	-8.355225651	
s_2 (in)	17.39252713	
s_3	16.5	
$8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	157.86	$V_s < 8 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$	78.93	$V_s < 4 \times \sqrt{4000} \text{ psi} \times 10 \text{ in} \times 15.5 \text{ in}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{d}{2} \leq 24 \text{ in}$	9.75	
Maximum spacing (s) (in)	9.17	$s > 4 \text{ in}$

Following ACI Code 318-19 25.7.2.2

⇒ **Stirrup Bar #3**

Column Design

Preliminary Column Design

The first step in designing a column is to sum the factored loads and select the column dimensions. The loads imposed on all the columns were determined and the greatest load was on column 6 with a value of 252.96491 kips. This load was used to design all the columns.

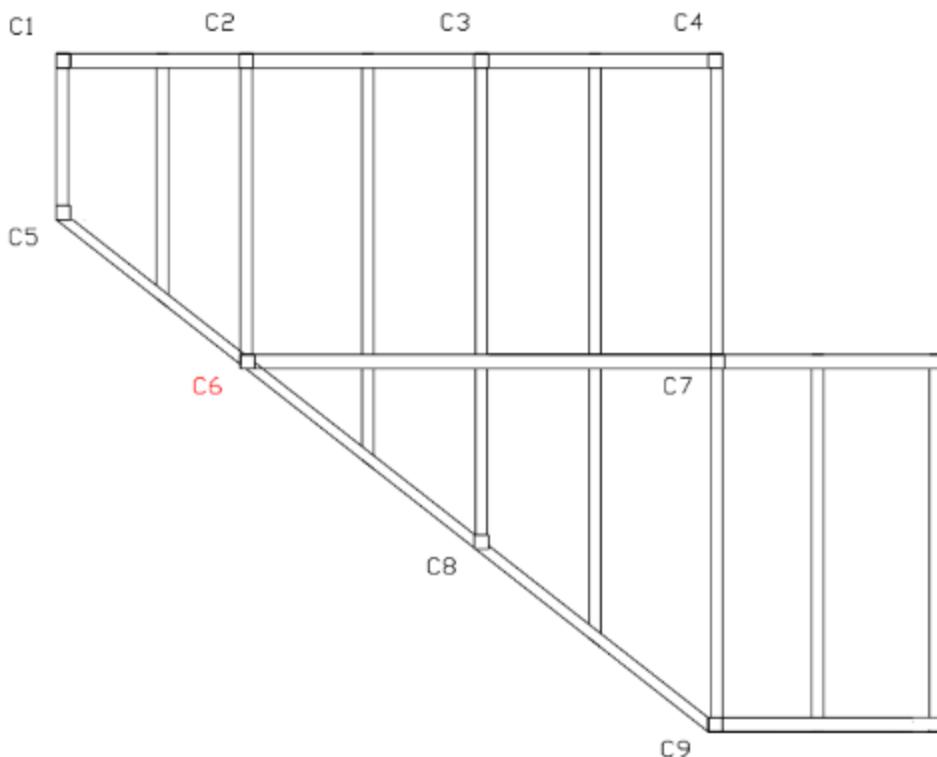


Figure 36: Columns framing plan

The figure above displays the location of all the columns.

Assume 12" x 12" column

Roof column load and reactions

The loading on the column on the roof was first determined. This is a total load that consists of four reactions, one from Beam #3, Girder #3 and Girder #2, and one reaction from the self weight of the 3 ft column above.

Senior Design Project: Apex

Height = 3 ft

$$P = 12'' \times 12'' \times \frac{1ft^2}{144 in^2} \times 3 ft \times 0.150 \frac{kips}{ft^3}$$

$$P = 0.45 \text{ kips}$$

$$P_u = 1.4(0.45 \text{ kips})$$

$$P_{u,1} = 0.63 \text{ kips}$$

Beam #3a: 18.43179 kips

Girder #3: 43.35113 kips

Girder #2: 25.77161 kips

$$P_{u,2} = 18.43179 \text{ kips} + 43.35113 \text{ kips} + 25.77161 \text{ kips} = 87.55453 \text{ kips}$$

Total load: 87.55453 kips + 0.63 kips = 88.18453 kips

Second floor column load and reactions

The loading on the column on the second floor was determined. This is a total load that consists of three reactions, one from Beam #3, Girder #3 and Girder #2.
and 1 point load from the self weight of the 15 ft column above.

$$P = 12'' \times 12'' \times \frac{1ft^2}{144 in^2} \times 15 ft \times 0.150 \frac{kips}{ft^3}$$

$$P = 2.25 \text{ kips}$$

$$P_u = 1.4(2.25 \text{ kips})$$

$$P_{u,1} = 3.15 \text{ kips}$$

Beam #3a: 29.98472 kips

Girder #3: 70.87913 kips

Girder #2: 60.76653 kips

$$P_{u,2} = 29.98472 \text{ kips} + 70.87913 \text{ kips} + 60.76653 \text{ kips} = 161.63038 \text{ kips}$$

Total load: 161.63038 kips + 3.15 kips = 164.78038 kips

Senior Design Project: Apex

Total Load including self-weight of column and reaction loads from both floors

$$P_u = 252.96491 \text{ kips}$$

The 12" x 12" column assumption was checked using ACI Equation 22.4.2.1a⁹ for tied columns.

The percentage of steel was assumed to be 2% of the column gross area.

$$P_u = \phi P_n = \phi(0.80)[0.85 \times f'_c(A_g - A_{st}) + f_y \times A_{st}]$$

$\phi = 0.65$ for tied columns

A_g = Gross Area of Column = b x h

A_{st} = Area of Longitudinal Steel

$f'_c = 4,000 \text{ psi}$ (compressive strength of concrete)

$f_y = 60,000 \text{ psi}$ (yield strength of steel)

Assume 2% longitudinal steel, steel ratio

$$\rho = \frac{\text{Area of Steel}}{\text{Area of Column}} = \frac{A_{st}}{A_g} = 0.02$$

$A_{st} = 0.02(A_g)$ and plug into equation to solve for gross area of column (A_g)

$$P_u = (0.65)(0.80)[0.85(4ksi)(A_g - 0.02A_g) + (60 ksi)(0.02A_g)]$$

$$252964.91 \text{ lbs} = 2356.64 \times A_g$$

$$A_g = 107.34 \text{ in}^2 \quad 11" \times 11" \text{ column}$$

We will utilize a 12" x 12" column with $A_g = 144 \text{ in}^2$

The area obtained from the equation resulted in minimum column dimensions of 11" x 11".

Therefore the initial assumed dimensions are ok.

Sample Calculation:

$$P_u = (0.65)(0.80)[0.85(4ksi)(A_g - A_{st}) + (60 ksi)(A_{st})]$$

$$2529649 \text{ kips} = (0.65)(0.80)[0.85(4ksi)(144 \text{ in}^2 - A_{st}) + (60 ksi)(A_{st})]$$

$$A_{st} = -0.055283025$$

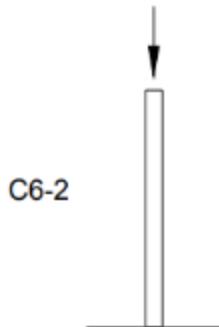
Column Design

$$b = 12" \quad h = 12" \quad A_g = 144"$$

Column stack

The column in the second floor has a load of 88.18 kips and the column in the bottom floor has a total load of 252.96 kips

Total $P_u = 88.18$ kips



Total $P_u = 252.96$ kips

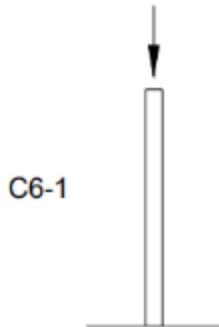


Table 93: Column stack

Column Stack 1	P_u (kip)	Ast (required) provided	Ast	actual ρ	actual ρ in %
C6-1	252.96	-0.055	1.77	0.0123	1.23
C6-2	88.18	-5.65	1.77	0.0123	1.23

If A_{st} required is negative, minimum $\rho = 0.01$

$$A_{st} = 0.01 \times A_g$$

$$A_{st} = 1.44 \text{ in}^2$$

The gross area obtained from the column dimensions was inputted into ACI 318-19 Equation 22.4.2.1a. A negative area of steel A_{st} was obtained, therefore the minimum percentage of area of steel required was used as stated by ACI 318-19 section 10.6.1.1. C6-1 is the column on the first floor that is sustaining a load of 252.96 kips and C6-2 is the column on the second floor that is

Senior Design Project: Apex

carrying a load of 88.18 kips. The bottom column has a greater load, therefore it is used to determine the actual steel area needed.

Steel Selection

Use 4 #6 $A_{st,provided} = 1.77 \text{ in}^2 > 1.44 \text{ in}^2 \checkmark$

Tie Design

ACI 318-19 section 25.7.2.2 state that if longitudinal steel bars less than #10 are used, ties must be at least #3.

- (a) $48(\text{tie diameter}) = 48(0.375 \text{ in}) = 18 \text{ in}$
- (b) $16(\text{bar diameter}) = 16(0.75 \text{ in}) = 12 \text{ in}$
- (c) *least column dimension* = 12 in

Use #3 ties at 12 in O.C.

Code Requirements Check

(7.6.1) Longitudinal bar clear spacing = $\frac{7}{2} \text{ in.} - \frac{6}{8} \text{ in.} = 2.75 \text{ in.} > 1 \text{ in.}$ and d_b of $\frac{6}{8} \text{ in.} \checkmark$

ACI 318-19 section 7.6.1 states that the clear spacing between the longitudinal reinforcement should be greater than 1 in.

(10.9.1) Steel percentage $0.01 < \rho = \frac{1.77}{(12\text{in.})(12\text{in.})} = 0.01229 < 0.08 \checkmark$

The percentage of steel in a column should be within the range of 1 to 8%

(10.9.2) Number of bars = 4 > minimum number of 4 bars \checkmark

The minimum number of bars required for columns is 4

(7.10.5.1) Minimum tie size = #3 for #6 bars \checkmark

The minimum tie size for bars #10 and lower should not be less than #3

(7.10.5.2) Spacing of ties \checkmark

The center-to-center spacing of ties must not be more than 16 times the diameter of the longitudinal bars, 48 times the diameter of the ties, or the least lateral dimension of the column

(7.10.5.3) Arrangement of ties ✓

The ties must be arranged so that every longitudinal bar is laterally supported by a tie having an angle less than 135 degrees

Table 94: Column reactions for column design

Column No [#]	Roof Load	Second Floor Load	Total Load on column
1	8.69	20.65	29.35
2	50.68	98.30	148.98
3	52.59	114.27	166.86
4	11.91	29.79	41.70
5	18.79	33.99	52.78
6	88.18	164.78	252.96
7	67.99	115.05	183.03
8	45.10	103.27	148.37
9	30.85	63.98	94.82

The reactions on all the columns were calculated and tabulated in the table above. To achieve uniformity, the largest load was the governing factor for the design of the building's columns and all other columns were made with the same 12" x 12" dimensions. Therefore no calculations were needed for the other column loads.

Concrete Load Bearing Wall Design

When designing our building we had multiple locations that we could not design a girder to column section so we had to design a load bearing wall. Load bearing walls are those that support vertical loads but also some lateral moments.

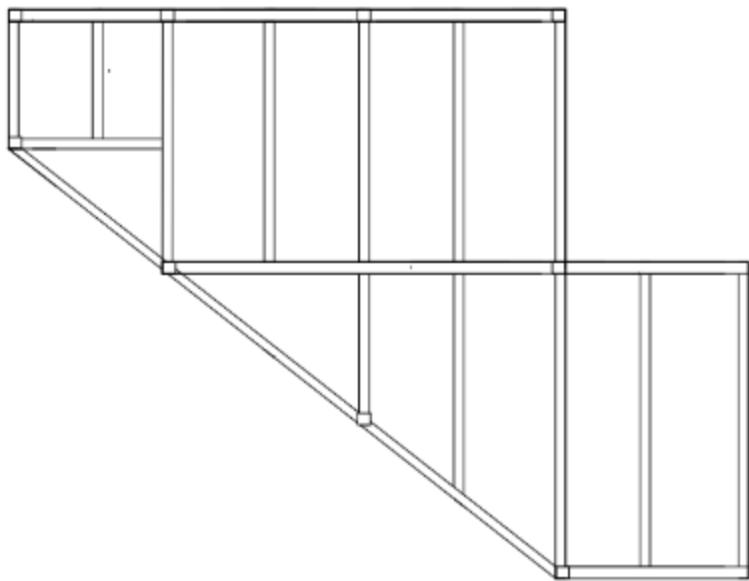


Figure 37: Framing plan of load bearing walls

Preliminary Design of Load

Load Bearing Wall for 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5

To determine minimum wall thickness of our wall we used ACI 318-19 Table 11.3.1.1

Table 69.: Minimum Wall Thickness Table 11.3.1.1

Table 11.3.1.1—Minimum wall thickness h

Wall type		Minimum thickness h	
Bearing ^[1]	Greater of:	4 in.	(a)
		1/25 the lesser of unsupported length and unsupported height	(b)
Nonbearing	Greater of:	4 in.	(c)
		1/30 the lesser of unsupported length and unsupported height	(d)
Exterior basement and foundation ^[1]		7.5 in.	(e)

^[1]Only applies to walls designed in accordance with the simplified design method of 11.5.3.

h = minimum thickness

Senior Design Project: Apex

Greater of the two h that we compute will be our minimum thickness of all our walls since they are all the same height, the height that we use to compute all our walls will be $height = 15 \text{ ft}$ for each floor.

Can not be less than $h = 4 \text{ in}$

$$h = \left(\frac{1}{25}\right) * (height)$$

$$h = 9\left(\frac{1}{25}\right) * (15\text{ft} * (12\text{in}/1\text{ft}))$$

$$h = 7.2 \text{ in}$$

Will round the thickness of the wall to 8 in and will use parameters for the rest of our load bearing walls.

$$h = 8 \text{ in}$$

Load Bearing Wall 1 and Wall 4 (*Roof to the second floor*)

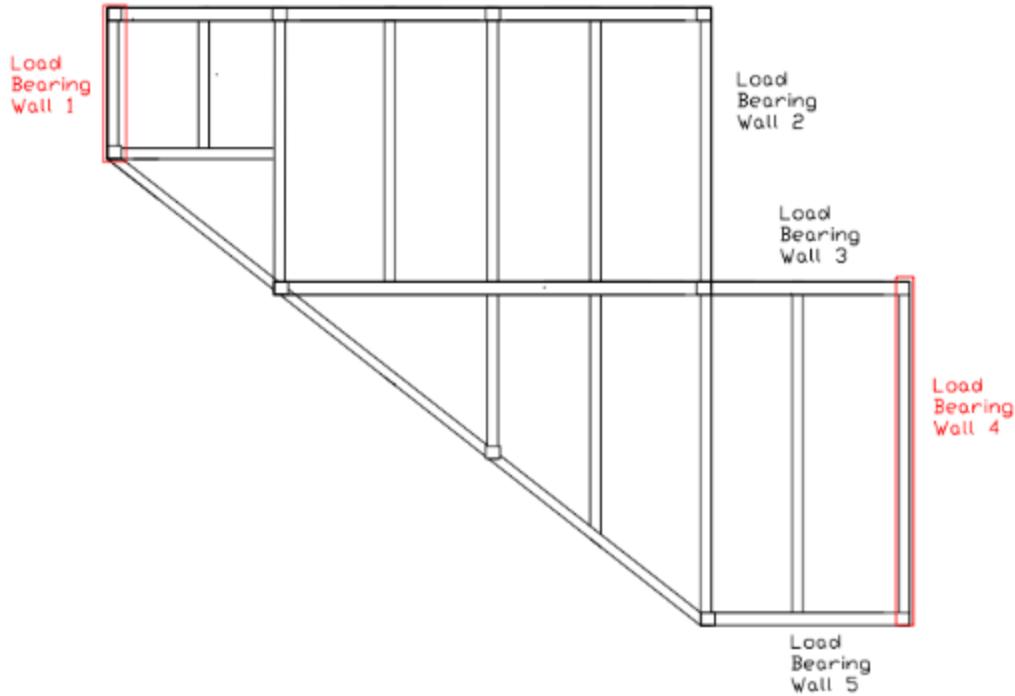


Figure 38: Load bearing Walls 1 & 4

Senior Design Project: Apex

Bearing wall 1 and 4 and for will take tributary width of the slab above and the 3 ft wall above.

Loads applied to the bearing walls 1 and 4

$$\text{Dead Load} = 0.08509 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$\text{Live Load} = 0.02 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$\text{Rain Load} = 0.0096 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

We multiply our service loads times the tributary width to get our distributed load along the load bearing wall.

$$\text{tributary width} = 4.3645833 \text{ ft}$$

$$w_{DL} = (\text{tributary width}) * \text{Dead Load}$$

$$w_{DL} = (4.3645833 \text{ ft}) * (0.08509 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2})$$

$$w_{DL} = 0.37138 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

$$w_{LL} = (\text{tributary width}) * \text{Live Load}$$

$$w_{LL} = (4.3645833 \text{ ft}) * 0.02 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$w_{LL} = 0.087291 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

$$w_R = (\text{tributary width}) * \text{Rain Load}$$

$$w_R = (4.3645833 \text{ ft}) * 0.0096 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$w_R = 0.04202 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

$$\text{Concrete Wall 3ft} = 0.2250 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}, \quad \text{Brick Wall 3 ft} = 0.084468 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$Insulation\ 3ft = 0.01125 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

When designing for a bearing wall, a one-foot strip will be used to approximate the wall's behavior as a beam. To determine the necessary dimensions, we know the height of 33 feet and assume a base of one foot for each bearing wall.

Will apply the section 2.3.1 Basic Combination of the ASCE 7-16 standers

- Load combination 1 $1.4D$ will be use for the loads coming from the wall
- Load combination 2 $1.2D + 1.6L + 0.5R$ will used for service loads coming from the slab

$$W_{u1} = (1.2) * (w_{DL}) + (1.6) * (w_{LL}) + 0.5(w_R)$$

$$W_{u1} = (1.2) * (0.37138 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}) + (1.6) * (0.087291 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}) + 0.5(0.04202 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}})$$

$$W_{u1} = 0.606 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

$$W_{u2} = 1.4(Concrete\ Wall\ 3\ ft + Brick\ Wall\ 3\ ft + 0.01125 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}})$$

$$W_{u2} = 1.4(0.2250 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}} + 0.084468 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}} + 0.01125 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}})$$

$$W_{u2} = 0.3207 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

$$W_{u,Total} = W_{u1} + W_{u2}$$

$$W_{u,Total} = 0.606 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}} + 0.3207 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}} = 1.0553 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

Will now multiply our distributed load($W_{u,Total}$) by 1 foot now to get our ultimate load(P_u) at the one foot strip that we will assume for the design of the wall.

$$P_u = (1.0553 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}) * (1\ ft)$$

$$P_u = 1.0553\ ft\ (Ultimate\ Load)$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

Will now check if the bearing strength of the concrete wall is enough to resist the ultimate load.

$$\emptyset(0.85 * f_c' * A) = (0.65) * (0.85) * (4ksi) * (8 \text{ in} * 12 \text{ in})$$

$$\emptyset(0.85 * f_c' * A) = 212.6 \text{ kips} > P_u = 1.0533 \text{ kips} \text{ Ok } \checkmark$$

Will now check the horizontal length of wall to be considered as effective in supporting each consideration load ACI 318 (14.2.4)

- *Width of bearing + 4h = 12in + (4) * (8 in) = 44 in ←*

Now the design will check the strength of the wall at the effective length of 44 in the center of the wall. First will need to determine the effective length factor (*k*) for walls from the ACI 318-19 standards table 11.5.3.2

Table 95: Effective length factor *k* for walls

Table 11.5.3.2—Effective length factor *k* for walls

Boundary conditions	<i>k</i>
Walls braced top and bottom against lateral translation and:	
(a) Restrained against rotation at one or both ends (top, bottom, or both)	0.8
(b) Unrestrained against rotation at both ends	1.0
Walls not braced against lateral translation	2.0

k = 0.8 Restrained against rotation at one or both ends (top, bottom or both)

ℓ_c = 15 ft height of the wall

A_g = 42 in Effective length

$$\phi P_{nw} = 0.55 * (\phi) * (f_c') * \left(1 - \left(\frac{k * \ell_c}{32 * h}\right)^2\right)$$

$$\phi P_{nw} = 0.55 * (0.65) * (4ksi) * \left(1 - \left(\frac{0.8 * 42 \text{ in}}{32 * 8 \text{ in}}\right)^2\right)$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$\phi P_{nw} = 344.09 > P_u = 1.0533 \text{ kips} \text{ Ok } \checkmark$$

To Select reinforcing steel

$$\text{Maximum spacing} = (3) * (h) = (3) * (8 \text{ in}) = 24 \text{ in}$$

Will use $s = 18 \text{ in}$ (ACI 318-19 Section 14.3.5)

Will know to determine the vertical and horizontal area of steel using by the ACI 318-19 table 11.6.1 we could determine the row for longitudinal (ρ_e) and transverse (ρ_t)

$$\text{Minimum Longitudinal } \rho_e = 0.0012$$

$$\text{Minimum Transverse } \rho_t = 0.002$$

$$\text{Vertical } A_s = 0.0012 * 12 \text{ in} * 8 \text{ in} = 0.115 \frac{\text{in}^2}{\text{ft}} \text{ So, will need a } A_s = 0.115 \text{ in}^2 \text{ per}$$

feet vertically #4 bar @ 18 in O.C.

$$\text{Horizontal } A_s = (0.002) * (12 \text{ in}) * (8 \text{ in}) = 0.192 \frac{\text{in}^2}{\text{ft}} \text{ So, will need a }$$

$$A_s = 0.192 \text{ in}^2 \text{ per feet Horizontal } \#4 \text{ bar @ 12 in O.C}$$

Load Bearing Wall 1, and Wall 4 (Second to ground floor)

We will now proceed with the design of the load bearing wall that will extend from the second floor to the ground, taking into account the weight of the load bearing on top of it. We will perform all the necessary checks that were done for the design of the first part. Will now take to account the service loads from the second floor to apply as well.

$$\text{Dead Load(second floor)} = 0.080858 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

$$\text{Live Load(second floor)} = 0.1 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^2}$$

With the same tributary width = 4.3645833 ft of the second floor slab repeat the calculation from the first part.

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$w_{DL} = 0.3529 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

$$w_{LL} = 0.43645 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

We took into account the 3 ft above the bearing wall from roof to second floor design and now will need to take into account the additional 15 ft wall that is on top the second section of the bearing wall. The load that was calculated in the first section will be added to the design of the second section of the load bearing wall.

$$\text{Concrete Wall } 15\text{ft} = 15 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}, \text{ Brick Wall } 15 \text{ ft} = 0.4254 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

$$\text{Insulation } 15\text{ft} = 0.05625 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

Will repeat what we did for the design of roof to second floor, apply the section 2.3.1 Basic Combination of the ASCE 7-16 standers

- Load combination 1 $1.4D$ will be used for the loads coming from the wall
- Load combination 2 $1.2D + 1.6L$ will be used for service loads coming from

$$W_{u,\text{Total second floor to the ground}} = 3.8962 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

Will now multiply our distributed load($W_{u,\text{Total second floor to the ground}}$) by 1 foot now to get our ultimate load($P_{u,\text{second floor to the ground}}$) at the one foot strip that we will assume for the design of the wall. Then will add the point load from the load bearing wall ($P_{u,\text{Total}}$)

$$(P_{u,\text{second floor to the ground}}) = (W_{u,\text{Total second floor to the ground}}) * (1 \text{ ft}) = 3.8962 \text{ kips}$$

$$(P_{u,\text{second floor to the ground(Total)}}) = 3.8962 \text{ kips} + 1.0553 \text{ ft}$$

$$(P_{u,\text{second floor to the ground(Total)}}) = 4.9516 \text{ kips}$$

Will now check if the bearing strength of the concrete wall is enough to resist the ultimate load.

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$\phi(0.85 * f_c' * A) = 212.6 \text{ kips} > P_u = 4.9516 \text{ kips} \text{ Ok } \checkmark$$

Will now check the horizontal length of wall to be considered as effective in supporting each consideration load ACI 318 (14.2.4)

- $\text{Width of bearing} + 4h = 12\text{in} + (4) * (8\text{ in}) = 44\text{ in} \leftarrow$

Will have the same parameters as the first section of load bearing walls to check the strength of the wall at the effective length of 42 in the center of the wall

$$\phi P_{nw} = 344.09 \text{ kips} > P_u = 4.9516 \text{ kips} \text{ Ok } \checkmark$$

To Select reinforcing steel

Will use $s = 18\text{ in}$ (ACI 318-19 Section 14.3.5)

Since the area depends on the thickness of the wall will use the same area steel for vertical and horizontal.

Vertical $A_s = 0.0012 * 12\text{ in} * 8\text{ in} = 0.115 \frac{\text{in}^2}{\text{ft}}$ So, will need a $A_s = 0.115\text{in}^2$ per foot vertically #4 bar @ 18 in O.C.

Horizontal $A_s = (0.002) * (12\text{ in}) * (8\text{ in}) = 0.192 \frac{\text{in}^2}{\text{ft}}$ So, will need a

$A_s = 0.192\text{ in}^2$ per feet Horizontal #4 bar @ 12 in O.C

Load Bearing Wall 2 (*Roof to the second floor*)

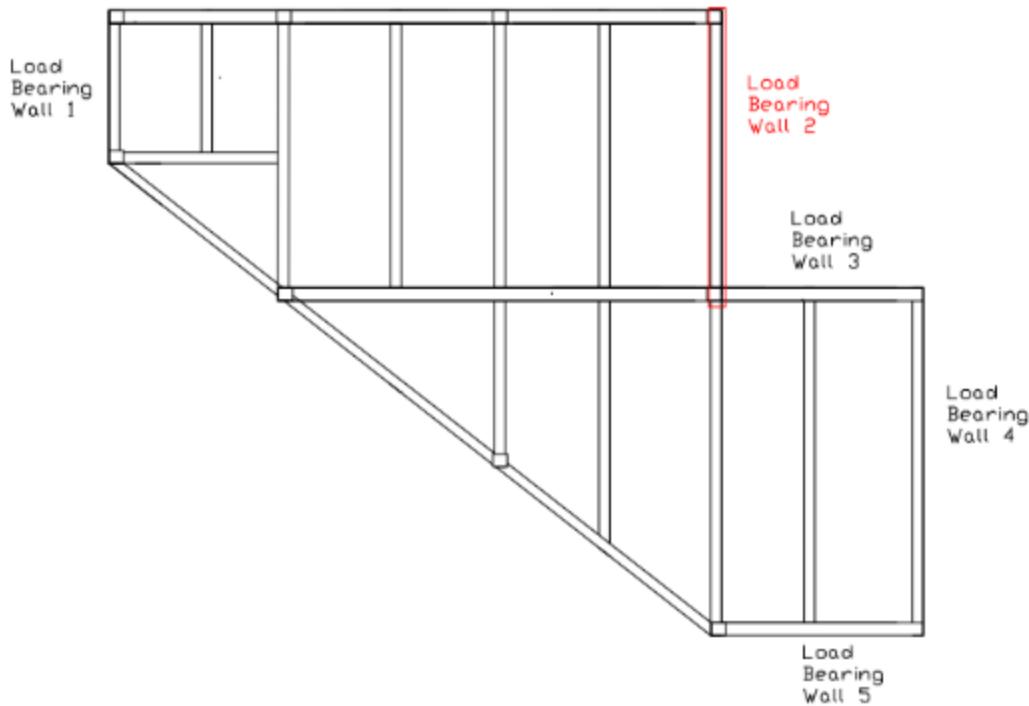


Figure 39: Load bearing wall 2

Load bearing wall 2 will repeat the same calculations as for load bearing wall 1 and 4 , however the tributary width of the roof slab and second floor slab will be

$$\text{tributary width} = 4.3645833 \text{ ft}$$

$$\emptyset(0.85 * f'_c * A) = 212.6 \text{ kips} > P_u = 1.0741 \text{ kips} \text{ Ok } \checkmark$$

Will have the same parameters as the first section of load bearing walls to check the strength of the wall at the effective length of 42 in the center of the wall

$$\phi P_{nw} = 328.45 > P_u = 1.0741 \text{ kips} \text{ Ok } \checkmark$$

Will use $s = 18 \text{ in}$ (ACI 318-19 Section 14.3.5)

Since the area depends on the thickness of the wall will use the same area steel for vertical and horizontal.

Senior Design Project: Apex

Vertical $A_s = 0.0012 * 12 \text{ in} * 8 \text{ in} = 0.115 \frac{\text{in}^2}{\text{ft}}$ So, will need a $A_s = 0.115 \text{ in}^2$ per feet vertically #4 bar @ 18 in O.C.

Horizontal $A_s = (0.002) * (12 \text{ in}) * (8 \text{ in}) = 0.192 \frac{\text{in}^2}{\text{ft}}$ So, will need a $A_s = 0.192 \text{ in}^2$ per feet Horizontal #4 bar @ 12 in O.C

Load Bearing Wall 2 (Second to ground floor)

We took into account the 3 ft above the bearing wall from roof to second floor design and now will need to take into account the additional 15 ft wall that is on top the second section of the bearing wall. The load that was calculated in the first section will be added to the design of the second section of the load bearing wall.

Will now check if the bearing strength of the concrete wall is enough to resist the ultimate load.

$$\emptyset(0.85 * f'_c * A) = 212.6 \text{ kips} > P_u = 5.005 \text{ kips} \text{ Ok } \checkmark$$

Will have the same parameters as the first section of load bearing walls to check the strength of the wall at the effective length of 44 in the center of the wall.

$$\phi P_{nw} = 344.09 \text{ kips} > P_u = 5.005 \text{ kips} \text{ Ok } \checkmark$$

Will use $s = 18 \text{ in}$ (ACI 318-19 Section 14.3.5)

Since the area depends on the thickness of the wall will use the same area steel for vertical and horizontal.

Vertical $A_s = 0.0012 * 12 \text{ in} * 8 \text{ in} = 0.115 \frac{\text{in}^2}{\text{ft}}$ So, will need a $A_s = 0.115 \text{ in}^2$ per feet vertically #4 bar @ 18 in O.C.

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$\text{Horizontal } A_s = (0.002) * (12 \text{ in}) * (8 \text{ in}) = 0.192 \frac{\text{in}^2}{\text{ft}} \text{ So, will need a}$$

$$A_s = 0.192 \text{ in}^2 \text{ per feet Horizontal } \#4 \text{ bar @ 12 in O.C}$$

Load Bearing Wall 3 and 5 (Roof to the second floor)

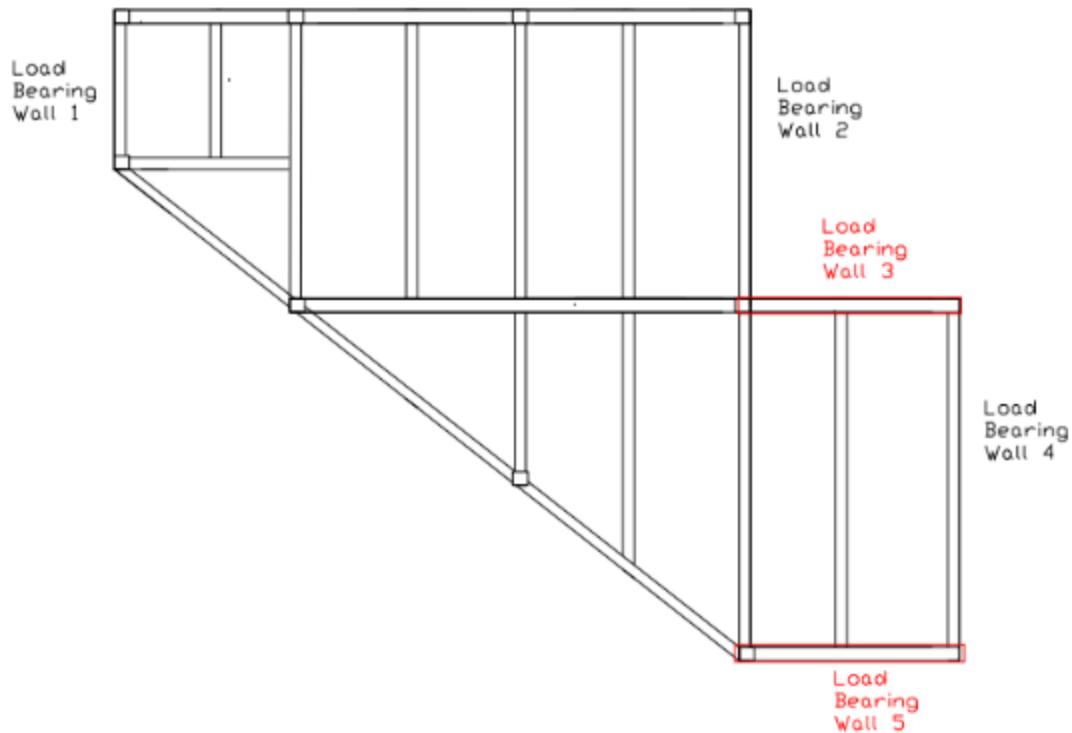


Figure 40: Load Bearing walls 3 & 5

Load Bearing wall 3 and 5 will have a reaction on the wall from the beam from beam three on the first and second floor. Based on the beam being on top of the wall we design the wall as a beam with a 10 in base instead of the 12 in strip we design the rest of the load bearing walls. There will be no service loads added to the load bearing wall they were taken by the beam and will transfer through the reaction.

$$\text{Concrete Wall 3ft} = 0.2250 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}, \text{ Brick Wall 3 ft} = 0.084468 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

$$\text{Insulation 3ft} = 0.01125 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

Will apply the section 2.3.1 Basic Combination of the ASCE 7-16 standers

- Load combination 1 $1.4D$ will be used for the loads coming from the wall

$$W_{u2} = 1.4(\text{Concrete Wall } 3 \text{ ft} + \text{Brick Wall } 3 \text{ ft} + 0.01125 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}})$$

$$W_{u2} = 1.4(0.2250 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}} + 0.084468 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}} + 0.01125 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}})$$

$$W_u = 0.449 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}$$

Will now multiply our distributed load ($W_{u,Total}$) by 10 in now to get our ultimate load (P_u) at the one foot strip that we will assume for the design of the wall.

$$P_u = (0.449 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}}) * (10 \text{ in} * \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in}})$$

$P_u = 0.3741 \text{ kips}$ will need to act at the reactions at the end of the beam 8

$$P_{u,total} = 0.3741 \text{ kips} + 18.2145 \text{ kips}$$

$$P_{u,total} = 18.588 \text{ kips}$$

Will now check if the bearing strength of the concrete wall is enough to resist the ultimate load.

$$\emptyset(0.85 * f_c' * A) = (0.65) * (0.85) * (4 \text{ ksi}) * (8 \text{ in} * 10 \text{ in})$$

$$\emptyset(0.85 * f_c' * A) = 176.8 \text{ kips} > P_u = 18.588 \text{ kips} \text{ Ok } \checkmark$$

Will now check the horizontal length of wall to be considered as effective in supporting each consideration load ACI 318 (14.2.4)

- Width of bearing + $4h = 10 \text{ in} + (4) * (8 \text{ in}) = 42 \text{ in} \leftarrow$

Senior Design Project: Apex

Now the design will check the strength of the wall at the effective length of 42 in the center of the wall. First will need to determine the effective length factor (k) for walls from the ACI 318-19 standards table 11.5.3.2

Table 96: Effective length factor k for walls

Table 11.5.3.2—Effective length factor k for walls

Boundary conditions	k
Walls braced top and bottom against lateral translation and:	
(a) Restrained against rotation at one or both ends (top, bottom, or both)	0.8
(b) Unrestrained against rotation at both ends	1.0
Walls not braced against lateral translation	2.0

$k = 0.8$ Restrained against rotation at one or both ends (top, bottom or both)

$\ell_c = 15 \text{ ft}$ height of the wall

$A_g = 42 \text{ in}$ Effective length

$$\phi P_{nw} = 0.55 * (\phi) * (f'_c) * \left(1 - \left(\frac{k * \ell_c}{32 * h}\right)^2\right)$$

$$\phi P_{nw} = 0.55 * (0.65) * (4 \text{ ksi}) * \left(1 - \left(\frac{0.8 * 42 \text{ in}}{32 * 8 \text{ in}}\right)^2\right)$$

$$\phi P_{nw} = 328.45 > P_u = 18.588 \text{ kips} \quad \checkmark$$

Will use $s = 18 \text{ in}$ (ACI 318-19 Section 14.3.5)

Since the area depends on the thickness of the wall will use the same area steel for vertical and horizontal.

Vertical $A_s = 0.0012 * 12 \text{ in} * 8 \text{ in} = 0.115 \frac{\text{in}^2}{\text{ft}}$ So, will need a $A_s = 0.115 \text{ in}^2$ per foot vertically #4 bar @ 18 in O.C.

$Horizontal A_s = (0.002) * (12 \text{ in}) * (8 \text{ in}) = 0.192 \frac{\text{in}^2}{\text{ft}}$ So, will need a

$A_s = 0.192 \text{ in}^2$ per feet Horizontal #4 bar @ 12 in O.C

Load Bearing Wall 3 and 4 (Second to ground floor)

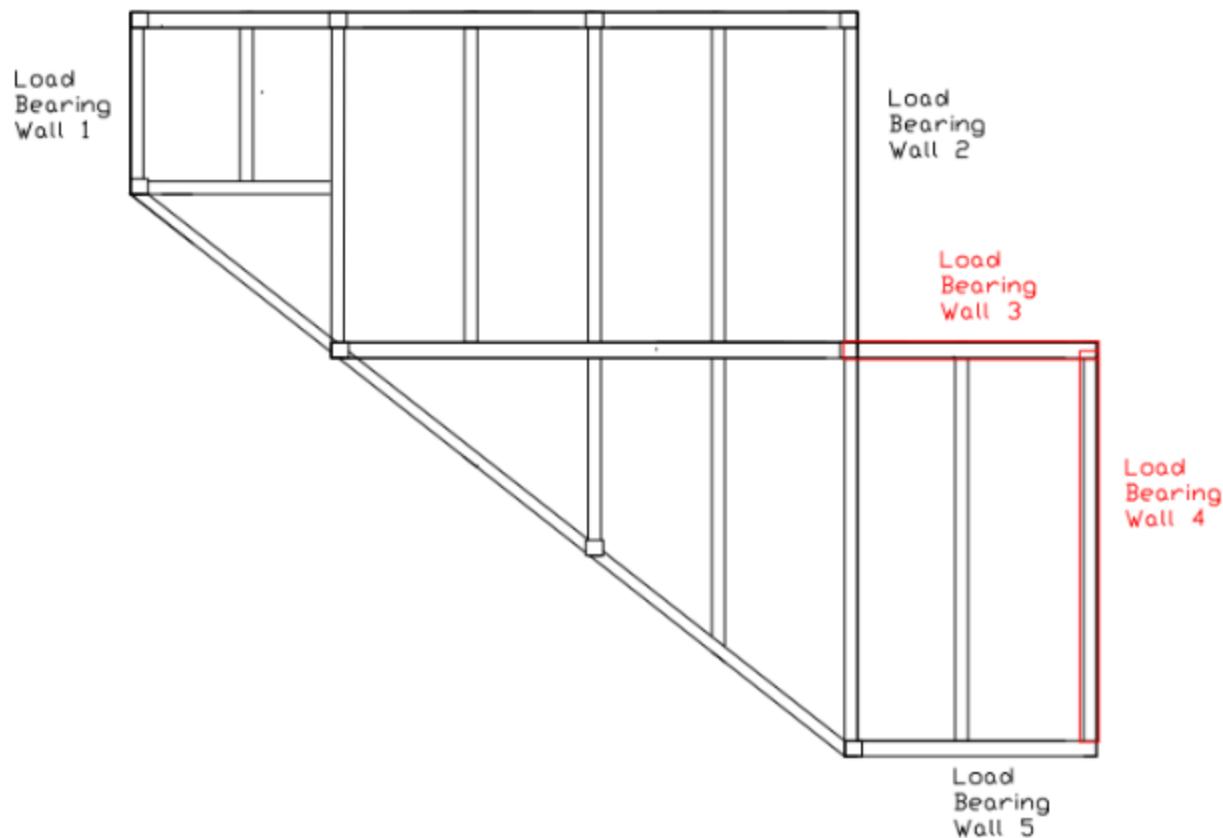


Figure 41: Load Bearing Walls 3 & 4

We took into account the 3 ft above the bearing wall from roof to second floor design and now will need to take into account the additional 15 ft wall that is on top the second section of the bearing wall. The load that was calculated in the first section will be added to the design of the second section of the load bearing wall.

Will now check if the bearing strength of the concrete wall is enough to resist the ultimate load.

$$\emptyset(0.85 * f_c' * A) = 212.6 \text{ kips} > P_u = 51.508 \text{ kips} \text{ Ok } \checkmark$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

Will have the same parameters as the first section of load bearing walls to check the strength of the wall at the effective length of 44 in the center of the wall.

$$\phi P_{nw} = 344.09 \text{ kips} > P_u = 51.508 \text{ kips} \text{ Ok } \checkmark$$

Will use $s = 18 \text{ in}$ (ACI 318-19 Section 14.3.5)

Since the area depends on the thickness of the wall will use the same area steel for vertical and horizontal.

Vertical $A_s = 0.0012 * 12 \text{ in} * 8 \text{ in} = 0.115 \frac{\text{in}^2}{\text{ft}}$ So, will need a $A_s = 0.115 \text{ in}^2$ per feet vertically #4 bar @ 18 in O.C.

Horizontal $A_s = (0.002) * (12 \text{ in}) * (8 \text{ in}) = 0.192 \frac{\text{in}^2}{\text{ft}}$ So, will need a

$A_s = 0.192 \text{ in}^2$ per feet Horizontal #4 bar @ 12 in O.C

Seismic Analysis

Seismic Data

We were able to continue our seismic analysis by utilizing the seismic parameters obtained from our geotechnical engineers. Following ASCE 7-16 section 12 Seismic Design Requirements for Building Structures to complete the seismic analysis.

Risk Category = II

Seismic Importance Factor $I_e = 1.0$

Ground Motion Parameters: S_s & S_1

$S_s = 1.287$

$S_1 = 0.459$

Site Coefficients: F_a and F_v

$F_a = 1.0$

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$F_v = 1.841$$

Design Spectral Acceleration Parameters:

Per Section 11.4.4 Site Coefficients and Risk-Targeted Maximum Considered Earthquake (MCER) Spectral Response Acceleration Parameters, we find S_{MS} & S_{M1} to be calculated as follows:

$$S_{MS} = F_a * S_s = 1.0 * 1.287 = 1.287$$

$$S_{DS} = 1.287$$

$$S_{M1} = F_v * S_1 = 1.841 * .459 = .845$$

$$S_{D1} = .845$$

Per Section 11.4.5 Design Spectral Acceleration Parameters:

We find the following values for S_{DS} & S_{D1} :

$$S_{DS} = \frac{2}{3} * S_{MS} = .858$$

$$S_{D1} = \frac{2}{3} * S_{M1} = .563$$

More information on seismic parameters in the Geotech section called Seismic Design Parameters.

Now we needed to determine the Seismic Response Coefficient (C_s) will need to keep flowing the ASCE 7-16 section 12 Seismic Design Requirements for Building Structures.

First, We determine the approximate fundamental period T_a of our building using table 12.8-2.

$$C_t = 0.02 \quad \text{ASCE 7-17 Table 12.8-2}$$

$$x = 0.75 \quad \text{ASCE 7-17 Table 12.8-2}$$

height of the building h = 33 ft

$$T_a = C_t * (h_n^{0.75}) = (0.02) * (33^{0.75}) = 0.27 \text{ sec} \quad \text{ASCE Eq. 12.8-7}$$

$$T_a = (0.02) * (33^{0.75}) = 0.27 \text{ sec}$$

$$T_a = 0.27 \text{ sec}$$

Table 12.8-1 Coefficient for Upper Limit on Calculated Period

Design Spectral Response Acceleration Parameter at 1s, S_{D1}	Coefficient C_u
≥ 0.4	1.4
0.3	1.4
0.2	1.5
0.15	1.6
≤ 0.1	1.7

Figure 42: Table 12.8-1 Coefficient for upper limit on calculated period

We used our design spectral response acceleration parameter

$S_{D1} = 0.563$ in table 12.8-1 from the ASCE 7-17 to determine the Coefficient C_u

$S_{D1} = 0.563 > 0.4$ so will use $C_u = 1.4$

Fundamental Period of Structure (T)

$$T = C_u * T_a \quad \text{ASCE 7-1 section 12.9.14}$$

$$T = 1.4 * 0.27 \text{ sec}$$

$$T = 0.378 \text{ sec}$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

Table 12.2-1 Design Coefficients and Factors for Seismic Force-Resisting Systems

Seismic Force-Resisting System	ASCE 7 Section Where Detailing Requirements Are Specified	Response Modification Coefficient, R^*	Overstrength Factor, G_s	Deflection Amplification Factor, C_d	Structural System Limitations Including Structural Height, H_s (ft) Limits ^a					
					Seismic Design Category					
B	C	D*	E*	F*						
A. BEARING WALL SYSTEMS										
1. Special reinforced concrete shear walls ^{b,c}	14.2	5	2½	5	NL	NL	160	160	100	
2. Ordinary reinforced concrete shear walls ^d	14.2	4	2½	4	NL	NL	NP	NP	NP	
3. Detailed plain concrete shear walls ^e	14.2	2	2½	2	NL	NP	NP	NP	NP	
4. Ordinary plain concrete shear walls ^f	14.2	1½	2½	1½	NL	NP	NP	NP	NP	
5. Intermediate precast shear walls ^g	14.2	4	2½	4	NL	NL	40 ^h	40 ^h	40 ^h	
6. Ordinary precast shear walls ^h	14.2	3	2½	3	NL	NP	NP	NP	NP	
7. Special reinforced masonry shear walls	14.4	5	2½	3½	NL	NL	160	160	100	
8. Intermediate reinforced masonry shear walls	14.4	3½	2½	2½	NL	NL	NP	NP	NP	
9. Ordinary reinforced masonry shear walls	14.4	2	2½	1½	NL	160	NP	NP	NP	
10. Detailed plain masonry shear walls	14.4	2	2½	1½	NL	NP	NP	NP	NP	
11. Ordinary plain masonry shear walls	14.4	1½	2½	1½	NL	NP	NP	NP	NP	
12. Prestressed masonry shear walls	14.4	1½	2½	1½	NL	NP	NP	NP	NP	
13. Ordinary reinforced AAC masonry shear walls	14.4	2	2½	2	NL	35	NP	NP	NP	
14. Ordinary plain AAC masonry shear walls	14.4	1½	2½	1½	NL	NP	NP	NP	NP	
15. Light-frame (wood) walls sheathed with wood structural panels rated for shear resistance	14.5	6½	3	4	NL	NL	65	65	65	
16. Light-frame (cold-formed steel) walls sheathed with wood structural panels rated for shear resistance or steel sheets	14.1	6½	3	4	NL	NL	65	65	65	
17. Light-frame walls with shear panels of all other materials	14.1 and 14.5	2	2½	2	NL	35	NP	NP	NP	
18. Light-frame (cold-formed steel) wall systems using flat strip bracing	14.1	4	2½	3½	NL	NL	65	65	65	
B. BUILDING FRAME SYSTEMS										
1. Steel eccentrically braced frames	14.1	8	2	4	NL	NL	160	160	100	
2. Steel special concentrically braced frames	14.1	6	2	5	NL	NL	160	160	100	
3. Steel ordinary concentrically braced frames	14.1	3½	2	3½	NL	NL	35 ^j	35 ^j	NP ^k	
4. Special reinforced concrete shear walls ^{l,m}	14.2	6	2½	5	NL	NL	160	160	100	
5. Ordinary reinforced concrete shear walls ⁿ	14.2	5	2½	4½	NL	NL	NP	NP	NP	
6. Detailed plain concrete shear walls ^o	14.2 and 14.2.2.7	2	2½	2	NL	NP	NP	NP	NP	
7. Ordinary plain concrete shear walls ^p	14.2	1½	2½	1½	NL	NP	NP	NP	NP	
8. Intermediate precast shear walls ^q	14.2	5	2½	4½	NL	NL	40 ^r	40 ^r	40 ^r	
9. Ordinary precast shear walls ^s	14.2	4	2½	4	NL	NP	NP	NP	NP	
10. Steel and concrete composite eccentrically braced frames	14.3	8	2½	4	NL	NL	160	160	100	
11. Steel and concrete composite special concentrically braced frames	14.3	5	2	4½	NL	NL	160	160	100	
12. Steel and concrete composite ordinary braced frames	14.3	3	2	3	NL	NL	NP	NP	NP	
13. Steel and concrete composite plate shear walls	14.3	6½	2½	5½	NL	NL	160	160	100	
14. Steel and concrete composite special shear walls	14.3	6	2½	5	NL	NL	160	160	100	
15. Steel and concrete composite ordinary shear walls	14.3	5	2½	4½	NL	NL	NP	NP	NP	
16. Special reinforced masonry shear walls	14.4	5½	2½	4	NL	NL	160	160	100	
17. Intermediate reinforced masonry shear walls	14.4	4	2½	4	NL	NP	NP	NP	NP	

Figure 43: ASCE 7-17 Table 12.2-1 Design Coefficients and Factors for Seismic Force-Resisting Systems

Using ASCE 7-16 table 12.2-1 we determine our response modification factor (R), we

will go from B. Building Frame Systems number 4 Special reinforced concrete shear wall.

$$R = 6$$

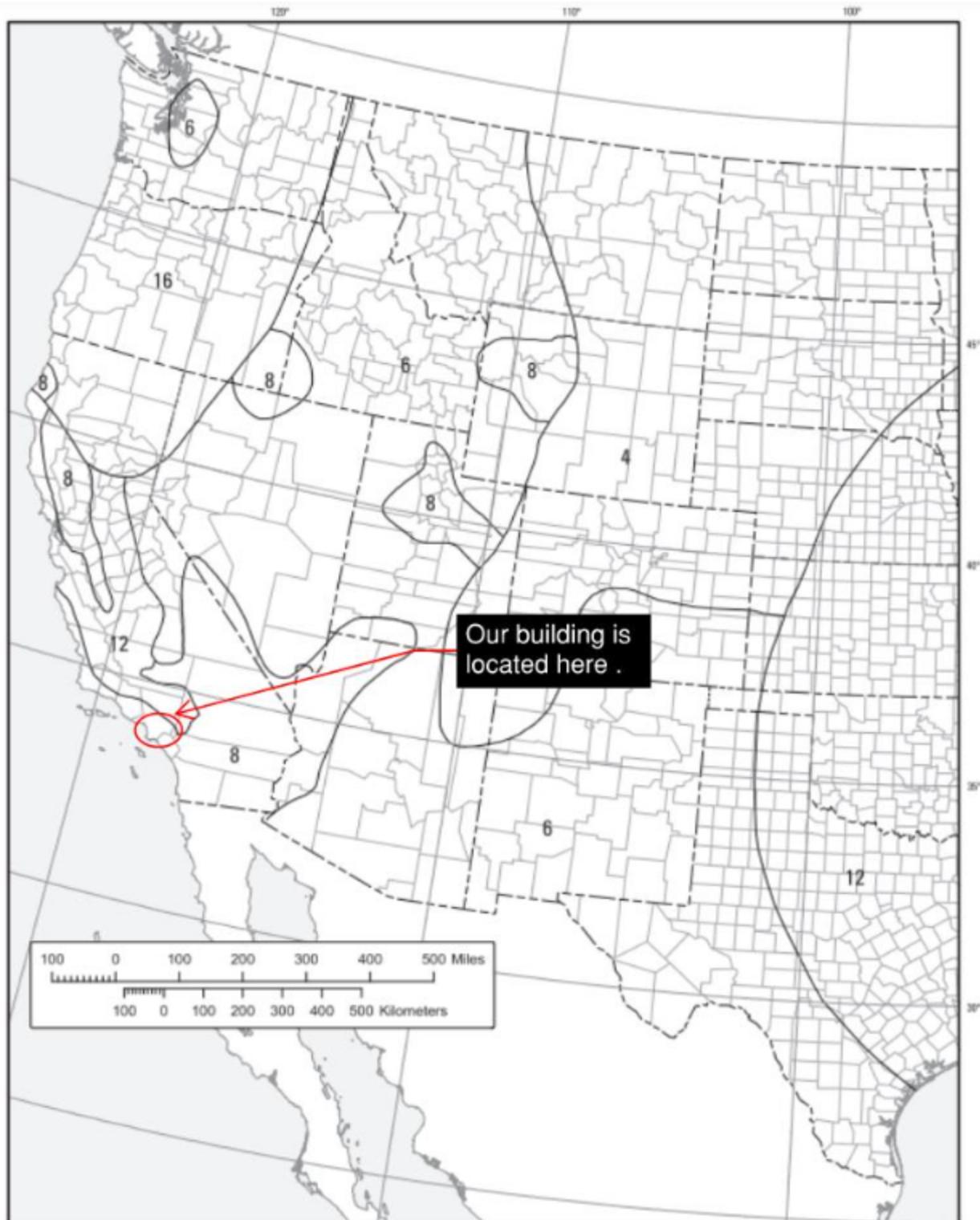


FIGURE 22-14 Mapped Long-Period Transition Period, T_L (s), for the Conterminous United States

[Figure 44](#): ASCE 7-16 figure 22-14 Mapped Long-Period Transition Period for the conterminous United States

Senior Design Project: Apex

We also determine the long period transition period T_L from ASCE 7-16 figure 22-14 with the location of our projected, this will be used to check the maximum seismic response coefficient.

$$T_L = 8 \text{ sec}$$

Calculation of Seismic Response Coefficient C_s

$$I_e = 1.0$$

$$S_{DS} = 0.858$$

$$R = 6$$

$$C_s = \frac{R}{(R/I_e)} \quad \text{ASCE 7-16 Eq. 12.8-1}$$

$$C_s = \frac{0.858}{(6/1)} = 0.143$$

$$C_s = 0.143$$

the value of C_s computed in accordance with Eq. (12.8-2) need not exceed the following:

For $T \leq T_L$

$T = 0.378 \text{ sec} \leq T_L = 8 \text{ sec}$ will use the following equation

$$\text{Maximum } C_{s,max} = \frac{R}{T * (R/I_e)} \quad \text{ASCE 7-16 Eq. 12.8-3}$$

$$C_{s,max} = \frac{6}{(0.378 \text{ sec}) * (6/1)} = 0.248$$

$$C_s = 0.143 < C_{s,max} = 0.248 \text{ Ok } \checkmark$$

C_s shall not be less than

$$C_s = (0.044 * (S_{DS}) * (I_e)) \geq 0.01$$

$$C_s = (0.044 * (0.858) * (1)) \geq 0.01$$

$$C_s = 0.0377 \geq 0.01 \text{ Ok } \checkmark$$

$$C_s = 0.143$$

Shear Wall Design

Designing a shear wall involves determining the force, shear, and moment that the building will be subjected to. To do this, you first need to calculate the weight of each floor of the building. This will enable you to determine the force acting on each floor. However, you also need to consider the lateral loads that will act on the building, such as wind or earthquake loads, as these can create shear and moment forces that the shear wall must be able to withstand.

Determining the weight of each floor

When taking into account the weight of each floor we took the tributary widths from the slab to center of the height of the floor.

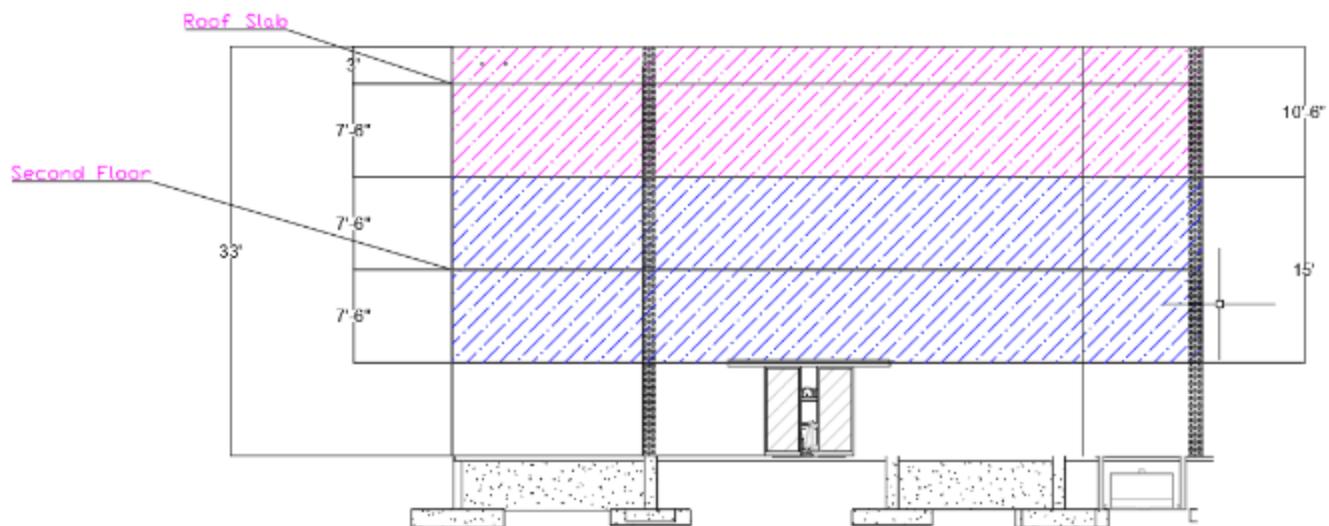


Figure 45: Tributary Widths of the Roof and second floor

Roof Weight

Roof Slab weight

The weight of the roof slab taking into account all the materials.

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$\text{Area of the slab} = 1845.632 \text{ ft}^2$$

$$\text{Volume of Concrete}_{\text{Slab}} = \text{Area of the roof} * \text{thickness of the material}$$

$$\text{Volume of Concrete}_{\text{Slab}} = 1845.632 \text{ ft}^2 * (5 \text{ in} * \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in}})$$

$$\text{Volume of Concrete}_{\text{Slab}} = 769.01 \text{ ft}^3$$

$$\text{Total weight of Concrete}_{\text{Slab}} = (\text{Volume of Concrete}_{\text{Slab}}) * (\text{density of concrete})$$

$$\text{Total weight of Concrete}_{\text{Slab}} = (769.01 \text{ ft}^3) * (0.15 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^3})$$

$$\text{Total weight of Concrete}_{\text{Slab}} = 115.35 \text{ kips}$$

Table 97: Weight of the roof slab

	Area (ft ²)	Volume (ft ³)	Density (kips/ft ³)	Weight (kips)
Concrete	1845.63	769.01	0.15	115.35
Reinforced stucco	1845.63	134.58	0.07	19.11
Thermal insulation xps	1845.63	153.80	0.02	2.31
Equalizing stucco	1845.63	11.21	0.07	9.81
			Total Weight	146.58

$$\text{Total weight of the slab} = 146.58 \text{ kips}$$

Weight of all beams on the roof

Will take into account all the beams and girders self weight into account for our weight of the roof. The area of the beam and the girder is the cross section of each element which is stated in the design section. Some lengths in our calculation are different from the actual lengths of the elements due to us taking into account the overlap between the beams, girders, exterior walls and columns.

Senior Design Project: Apex

Beam #2

$$Length_{Beam\ 2} = 9.09\ ft$$

$$Area_{beam\ 2} = 1.25\ ft^2$$

$$Volume_{Beam\ 2} = (Area_{beam\ 2}) * (Length_{Beam\ 2})$$

$$Volume_{Beam\ 2} = (1.25\ ft^2) * (9.09\ ft)$$

$$Volume_{Beam\ 2} = 11.37369\ ft^3$$

$$Total\ weight\ of\ Concrete_{beam\ 2} = (Volume_{Beam\ 2}) * (density\ of\ concrete)$$

$$Total\ weight\ of\ Concrete_{beam\ 2} = (11.37369\ ft^2) * (0.15 \frac{kips}{ft^3})$$

$$Total\ weight\ of\ beam = 1.71\ kips$$

Table 98: Weights of the beams

beam NO #	Length (ft)	Area (ft^2)	Volume (ft^3)	Weight (kips)
2	9.09	1.25	11.37	1.71
3A	18.00	1.25	22.42	3.36
3B	19.33	1.25	24.17	3.62
3C	19.67	1.25	24.58	3.69
3D	19.67	1.25	24.58	3.69
4	12.46	1.25	14.67	2.20
5	19.32	1.25	22.93	3.44
6	24.59	1.25	30.74	4.61
8	11.77	1.25	14.71	2.21

Senior Design Project: Apex

			Total Weight	28.53
--	--	--	--------------	-------

Total weight of all the Beams on the roof = 28.53 kips

Weight of all girders on the roof

Girder 3

$$Length_{Girder\ 3} = 34.01\ ft$$

$$Area_{Girder\ 3} = 5.277\ ft^2$$

$$Volume_{Girder\ 3} = (Area_{Girder\ 3}) * (Length_{Girder\ 3})$$

$$Volume_{Girder\ 3} = (5.277\ ft^2) * (34.01\ ft)$$

$$Volume_{Girder\ 3} = 179.49\ ft^3$$

$$Total\ weight\ of\ Concrete_{Girder\ 3} = (Volume_{Girder\ 3}) * (density\ of\ concrete)$$

$$Total\ weight\ of\ Concrete_{Girder\ 3} = (179.49\ ft^3) * (0.15 \frac{kips}{ft^3})$$

Table 99: Weight of all girders on the roof

Girder NO #	Length (ft)	Area (ft^2)	Volume (ft^3)	Weight (kips)
1.00	47.01	2.44	114.91	17.24
2.00	58.74	2.44	141.80	21.27
3.00	34.01	5.28	179.50	26.92
4.00	13.82	2.44	33.78	5.07
			Total Weight	70.50

Total weight of all the Girders on the roof = 70.50 kips

Senior Design Project: Apex

Weight of all columns on the roof

Column 1

$Length_{column\ 1} = 8.25\ ft$ We take into account the overlap of the girder and the slab.

$$Area_{column\ 1} = 1\ ft^2$$

$$Volume_{column\ 1} = (Area_{column\ 1}) * (Length_{column\ 1})$$

$$Volume_{column\ 1} = (1\ ft^2) * (8.25\ ft)$$

$$Volume_{column\ 1} = 8.25\ ft^3$$

$$Total\ weight\ of\ Concrete_{column\ 1} = (Volume_{column\ 1}) * (density\ of\ concrete)$$

$$Total\ weight\ of\ Concrete_{column\ 1} = (8.25\ ft^3) * (0.15 \frac{kips}{ft^3})$$

$$Total\ weight\ of\ Column\ 1 = 1.2375\ kips$$

Table 100: Weight of half of columns and the one above the roof slab

Column NO #	Length (ft)	Area (ft^2)	Volume (ft^3)	Weight (kips)
1	8.25	1.00	8.25	1.24
2	8.25	1.00	8.25	1.24
3	8.25	1.00	8.25	1.24
4	8.25	1.00	8.25	1.24
5	8.25	1.00	8.25	1.24
6	7.92	1.00	7.92	1.19
7	7.92	1.00	7.92	1.19
8	8.25	1.00	8.25	1.24

Senior Design Project: Apex

9	8.25	1.00	8.25	1.24
			Total Weight	11.04

Total Weight of half of columns and the one above the roof slab = 11.0375 kips

Will repeat the same calculation as above for the load bearing walls and exterior walls to determine the weight of the walls.

Total Weight of Load Bearing Wall = 118.74 kips

Total Weight of Exterior Wall = 100.87 kips

Total Weight of Roof = 476.25 kips

Second Floor

Second Floor Slab weight

The weight of the Second floor slab takes into account all the materials.

Area of second floor = 1845.632 ft²

*Volume of Concrete_{slab} = Area of second floor * thickness of the material*

*Volume of Concrete_{slab} = 1845.632 ft² * (5 in * $\frac{1\text{ft}}{12\text{in}}$)*

Volume of Concrete_{slab} = 769.01 ft³

*Total weight of Concrete_{slab} = (Volume of Concrete_{slab}) * (density of concrete)*

*Total weight of Concrete_{slab} = (769.01 ft³) * (0.15 $\frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^3}$)*

Total weight of Concrete_{slab} = 115.35 kips

Table 101: Weight of the Second floor slab

	Area (ft ²)	Volume (ft ³)	Density (kips/ft ³)	Weight (kips)

Senior Design Project: Apex

Concrete	1845.63	769.01	0.15	115.35
Wood Floor	1845.63	126.88	0.142	18.02
Rubber floor	1845.63	57.67	0.015	0.87
			Total Weight	134.24

Total weight of the slab = 134.24 kips

Weight of all beams on the second floor

Will take into account all the beams and girders self weight into account for our weight of the second floor. The area of the beam and the girder is the cross section of each element which is stated in the design section. Some lengths in our calculation are different from the actual lengths of the elements due to us taking into account the overlap between the beams, girders, exterior walls and columns.

Beam #2

$$Length_{Beam\ 2} = 9.09\ ft$$

$$Area_{beam\ 2} = 1.25\ ft^2$$

$$Volume_{Beam\ 2} = (Area_{beam\ 2}) * (Length_{Beam\ 2})$$

$$Volume_{Beam\ 2} = (1.25\ ft^2) * (9.09\ ft)$$

$$Volume_{Beam\ 2} = 11.37369\ ft^3$$

$$Total\ weight\ of\ Concrete_{beam\ 2} = (Volume_{beam\ 2}) * (density\ of\ concrete)$$

$$Total\ weight\ of\ Concrete_{beam\ 2} = (11.37369\ ft^3) * (0.15 \frac{kips}{ft^3})$$

$$Total\ weight\ of\ beam = 1.71\ kips$$

Table 102: Weights of the beams on the second floor

Senior Design Project: Apex

beam NO #	Length (ft)	Area (ft^2)	Volume (ft^3)	Weight (kips)
2	9.09	1.25	11.37	1.71
3A	18.00	1.388	24.91	3.75
3B	19.33	1.25	24.17	3.62
3C	19.67	1.25	24.58	3.69
3D	19.67	1.25	24.58	3.69
4	12.46	1.25	14.67	2.20
5	19.32	1.25	22.93	3.44
6	24.59	1.25	30.74	4.61
8	11.77	1.5277	17.97	2.70
			Total Weight	29.39

Total weight of all the Beams on the roof = 29.39 kips

Weight of all girders on the Second Floor

Girder 3

$$Length_{Girder\ 3} = 34.01\ ft$$

$$Area_{Girder\ 3} = 5.277\ ft^2$$

$$Volume_{Girder\ 3} = (Area_{Girder\ 3}) * (Length_{Girder\ 3})$$

$$Volume_{Girder\ 3} = (5.277\ ft^2) * (34.01\ ft)$$

$$Volume_{Girder\ 3} = 179.49\ ft^3$$

$$Total\ weight\ of\ Concrete_{Girder\ 3} = (Volume_{Girder\ 3}) * (density\ of\ concrete)$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$\text{Total weight of Concrete}_{\text{Girder 3}} = (179.49 \text{ ft}^3) * (0.15 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^3})$$

$$\text{Total weight of Girder 3} = 26.92 \text{ kips}$$

Table 103: Weight of all girders on the second floor

Girder NO #	Length (ft)	Area (ft^2)	Volume (ft^3)	Weight (kips)
1.00	47.01	2.44	114.91	17.24
2.00	58.74	2.44	141.80	21.27
3.00	34.01	5.28	179.50	26.92
4.00	13.82	2.44	33.78	5.07
			Total Weight	70.50

$$\text{Total weight of all the Girders on the Second Floor} = 70.50 \text{ kips}$$

Weight of all columns on the Second Floor

Column 1

$\text{Length}_{\text{column 1}} = 12.75 \text{ ft}$ We take into account the overlap of the girder, beam and the slab.

$$\text{Area}_{\text{column 1}} = 1 \text{ ft}^2$$

$$\text{Volume}_{\text{column 1}} = (\text{Area}_{\text{column 1}}) * (\text{Length}_{\text{column 1}})$$

$$\text{Volume}_{\text{column 1}} = (1 \text{ ft}^2) * (12.75 \text{ ft})$$

$$\text{Volume}_{\text{column 1}} = 12.75 \text{ ft}^3$$

$$\text{Total weight of Concrete}_{\text{column 1}} = (\text{Volume}_{\text{column 1}}) * (\text{density of concrete})$$

$$\text{Total weight of Concrete}_{\text{column 1}} = (12.75 \text{ ft}^3) * (0.15 \frac{\text{kips}}{\text{ft}^3})$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

Total weight of Column 1 = 1.9125 kips

Table 104: Weight of half of columns and the one above the Second Floor slab

Column NO #	Length (ft)	Area (ft^2)	Volume (ft^3)	Weight (kips)
1	12.75	1.00	12.75	1.9125
2	12.75	1.00	12.75	1.9125
3	12.75	1.00	12.75	1.9125
4	12.75	1.00	12.75	1.9125
5	12.75	1.00	12.75	1.9125
6	7.92	1.00	7.92	1.7125
7	7.92	1.00	7.92	1.7125
8	12.75	1.00	12.75	1.9125
9	12.75	1.00	12.75	1.9125
			Total Weight	16.8125

Total Weight of half of columns and the one above the second floor slab = 16.8125 kips

Will repeat the same calculation as above for the load bearing walls and exterior walls to determine the weight of the walls.

Total Weight Load Bearing Wall = 158.19 kips

Total Weight of Exterior Wall = 151.74 kips

Total Weight of Second floor = 560.86 kips

Senior Design Project: Apex

Total weight

$$W_{Total} = Total\ Weight\ of\ second\ floor + Total\ Weight\ of\ Roof$$

$$W_{Total} = 560.86\ kips + 476.25\ kips$$

$$W_{Total} = 1037.11\ kips$$

$$V = C_s * W \quad \text{ASCE 7-16 Eq. 12.8-1 seismic base shear}$$

$$V = 0.143 * 1037.11\ kips$$

$$V = 148.31\ kips$$

Forces on Floors

$$F_r = \frac{W_r * h_r^{1.05}}{\sum_{i=1}^n W_i * h_i^{1.05}} * V$$

Roof:

$$F_r = \frac{476.25\ kips * 30ft^{1.05}}{560.86\ kips * 15ft^{1.05} + 476.25\ kips * 30ft^{1.05}} * (148.31\ kips) = 94.54\ kips$$

$$F_{2nd} = \frac{560.86\ kips * 15ft^{1.05}}{560.86\ kips * 15ft^{1.05} + 476.25\ kips * 30ft^{1.05}} * (148.31\ kips) = 53.77\ kips$$

$$F_r = 94.54\ kips$$

$$F_{2nd} = 53.77\ kips$$

Etabs analysis

We use Etabs to analyze our building in depth using seismic parameters and loads of each floor to help design our shear walls since our building has an irregular shape that could lead to many problems when designing our building. We decided to add multiple shear walls around our building to prevent many problems in future design.

Senior Design Project: Apex

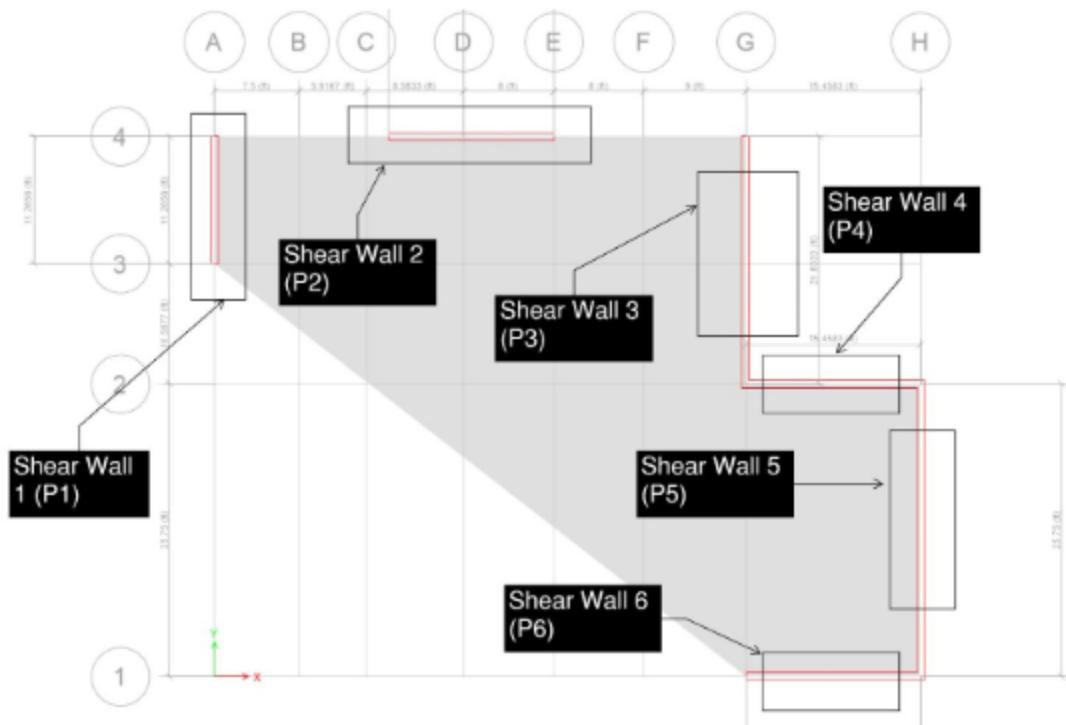


Figure 46: Location of all shear walls

3-D View: Wall Part (a)

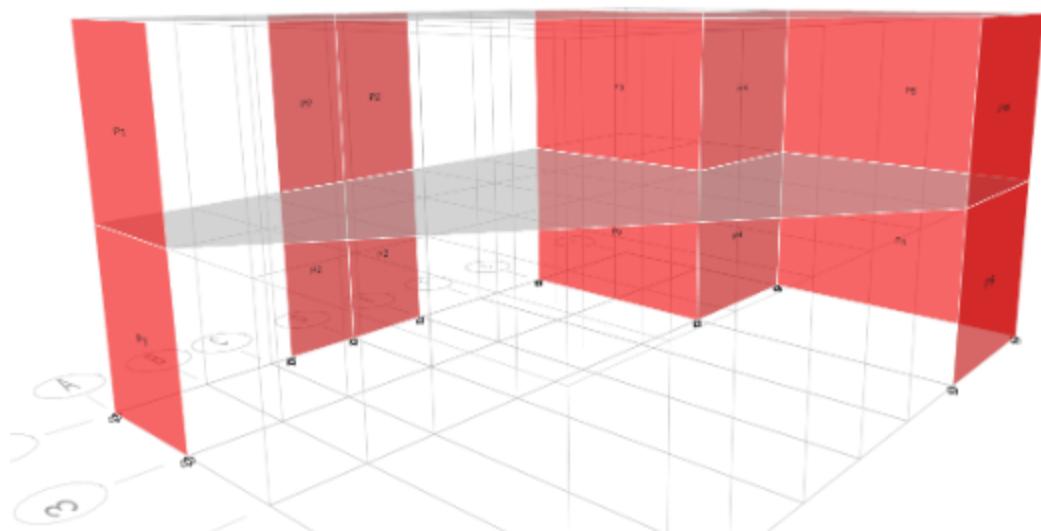


Figure 47: Display of the shear walls (red) and rigid diagrams (gray)

Senior Design Project: Apex

In Etabs, we designed both the roof and second floor slab as rigid diaphragms, and we assigned the joints to the shear walls to connect them to the rigid diaphragms. To simulate the seismic forces ,we ran a seismic analysis based on the seismic parameters in both the y-direction and x-direction. To perform the analysis, we used the weights that we had calculated for each floor and applied them to the rigid diaphragms.

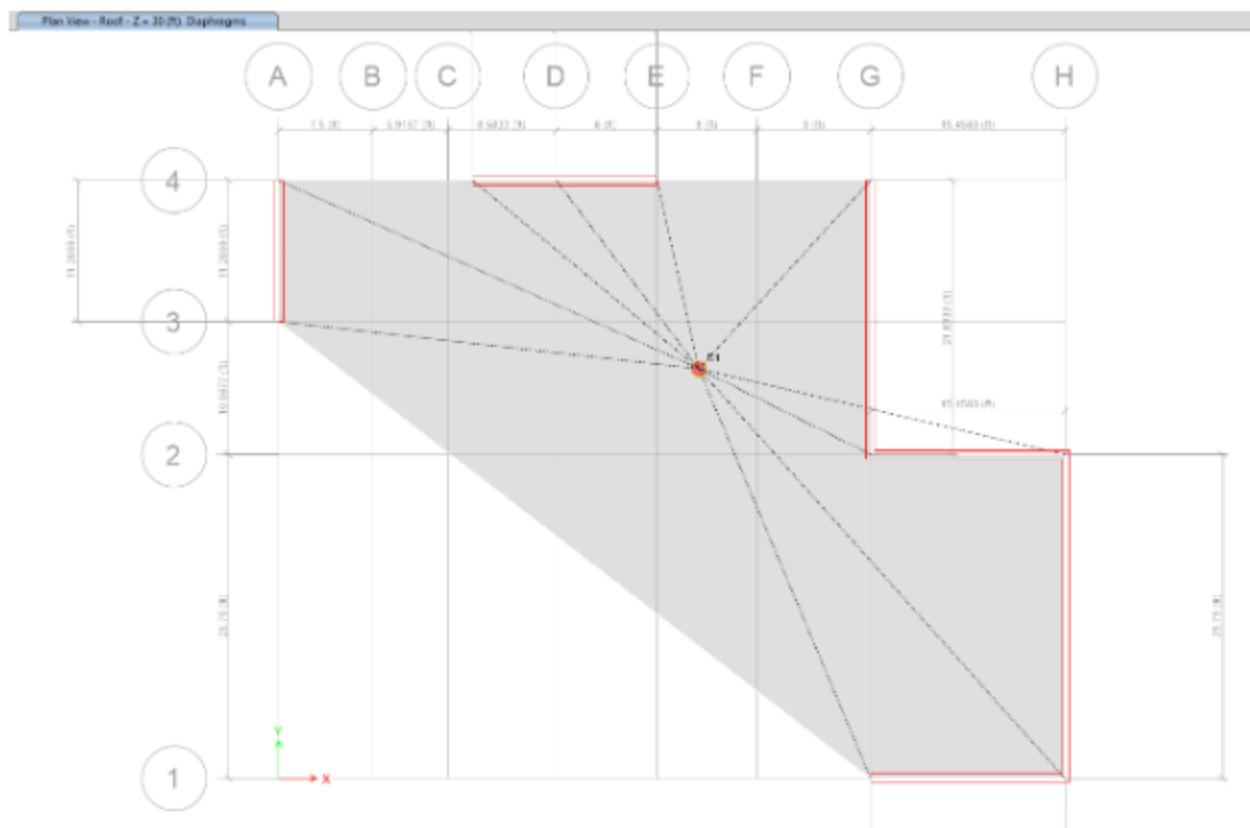


Figure 48: Top view of the roof rigid diagram (D1) connected to our shear walls

Senior Design Project: Apex

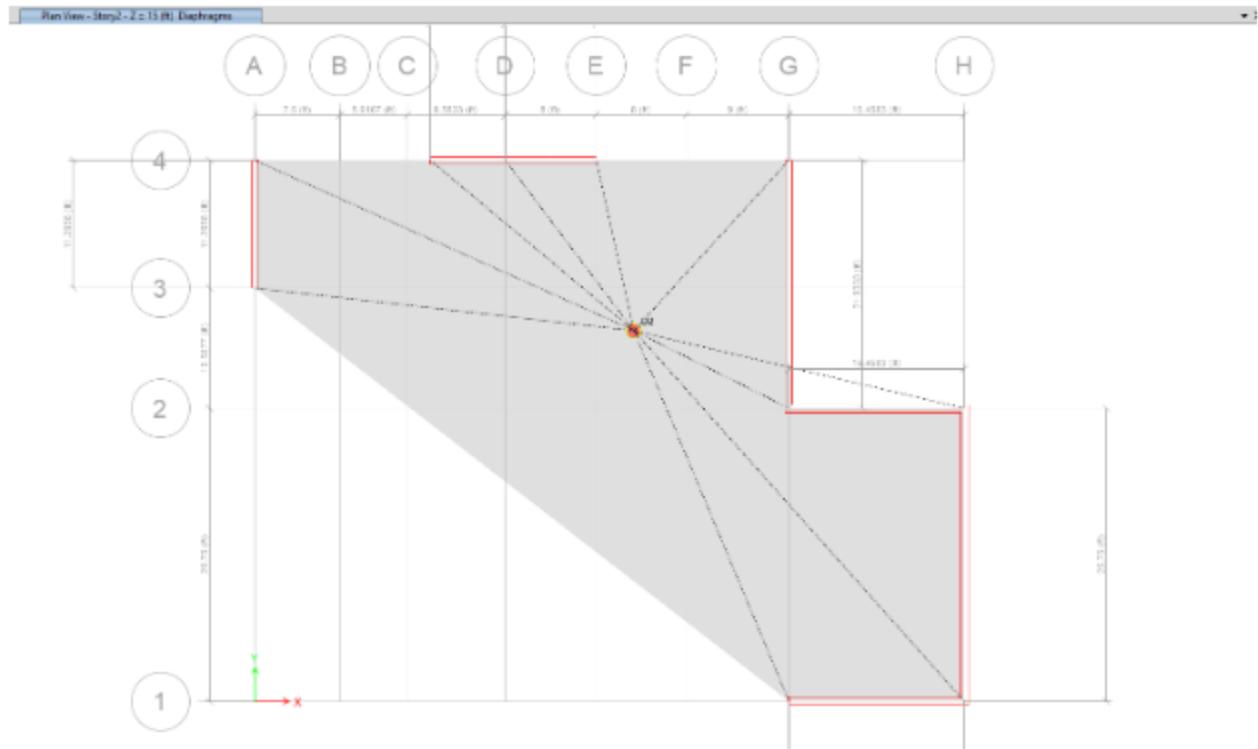


Figure 49: Top view of the Second floor rigid diagram (D2) connected to our shear walls

Shear Wall Result

We ran our analysis apply model simulation in the y and x direction most of our results look corrected expect shear wall one (P1) which we got a moment at the bottom of the wall of $M_u = 1.59 \text{ kips} - \text{ft}$ which did not look corrected NC **X**

ETABS Shear Wall Design

ACI 318-14 Pier Design

Pier Details

Story ID	Pier ID	Centroid X (in)	Centroid Y (in)	Length (in)	Thickness (in)	LLRF
Story2	P1	0	503.4062	135.1875	8	0.714

Material Properties

E _c (lb/in ²)	f' _c (lb/in ²)	Lt.Wt Factor (Unitless)	f _r (lb/in ²)	f _{ps} (lb/in ²)
3604996.5	4000	1	60000	60000

Design Code Parameters

Φ _T	Φ _C	Φ _v	Φ _v (Seismic)	IP _{MAX}	IP _{MN}	P _{MAX}
0.9	0.65	0.75	0.6	0.04	0.0025	0.8

Pier Leg Location, Length and Thickness

Station Location	ID	Left X ₁ in	Left Y ₁ in	Right X ₂ in	Right Y ₂ in	Length in	Thickness in
Top	Leg 1	0	435.8125	0	571	135.187 5	8
Bottom	Leg 1	0	435.8125	0	571	135.187 5	8

Flexural Design for P_u, M_{u2} and M_{u3}

Station Location	Required Rebar Area (in ²)	Required Reinf Ratio	Current Reinf Ratio	Flexural Combo	P _u kip	M _{u2} kip-ft	M _{u3} kip-ft	Pier A _s in ²
Top	2.7038	0.0025	0.0024	UDWal10	157.287	-31.1524	-777.2163	1081.5
Bottom	2.7038	0.0025	0.0024	UDWal10	170.806	18.9373	-1420.604	1081.5

Shear Design

Station Location	ID	Rebar in ² /ft	Shear Combo	P _u kip	M _u kip-ft	V _u kip	ΦV _c kip	ΦV _n kip
Top	Leg 1	0.24	UDWal5	221.451	-926.1955	61.853	118.54	215.875
Bottom	Leg 1	0.24	UDWal5	243.419	1.5957	61.853	171.945	269.28

Figure 50.: Etabs Results of shear wall design 1 (P1)

Torsional irregularity results**Sample Calculation to design a Shear Wall**

Hand Calculations. Design of Shear wall 1(P1) and Shear wall 3 (P3) since they are parallel to each other we can assume the loads will hit the walls at the same time so our loads will be divided by the stiffness of the wall. The design of the of shear wall 4 (P4) and 6 (P6) will be exactly the same.

Shear wall 1 = 3 = 4 =6

Horizontal bar design for second floor

$$L_w = 10 \text{ ft length of the shear wall}$$

$$h = 8 \text{ in wall thickness}$$

$$h_w = 33 \text{ ft height of the shear wall}$$

$$k = \text{their stiffness is equal}$$

$$\text{seismic load factor} = 1.0$$

$$F_r = 1.0 * \frac{k}{2k} * 94.54 \text{ kips} = 47.27 \text{ kips}$$

$$F_{2nd} = 1.0 * \frac{k}{2k} * 53.77 \text{ kips} = 26.885 \text{ kips}$$

Using these forces we could determine the shear force on each floor.

$$\text{Shear}_{\text{roof}} = 47.27 \text{ kips}$$

$$\text{Shear}_{2nd} = 74.155 \text{ kips}$$

$$\text{Effective depth } (d) = 0.8 * L_w$$

$$d = 0.8 * (10 \text{ ft} * \frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}}) = 96 \text{ in}$$

Will check if the wall thickness is satisfactory.

$$V_u = \phi * 10 * \sqrt{f_c} * h * d$$

$$V_u = (0.75) * 10 * \sqrt{4000 \text{ psi}} * (8 \text{ in}) * (96 \text{ in})$$

$$V_u = 364.29 \text{ kips} > \text{Shear}_{2nd} = 74.155 \text{ kips} \text{ Ok } \checkmark$$

Compute V_c for Wall(choose which every is the smallest)

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$(a) V_c = 3.3 * \lambda * \sqrt{f'_c} * h * d \quad ACI\ 318-19\ Eq.\ 11.5.4.6d$$

$$V_c = 160.28\ kips$$

$$(b) V_c = (0.6 * \lambda * \sqrt{f'_c} + \frac{L_w * 1.25 * \lambda}{(M_u/V_u) - (L_w/2)}) * (h * d)$$

$$M_u = (74.155\ kips) * (L_w)$$

$$M_u = (74.155\ kips) * (10\ ft * \frac{12in}{1ft})$$

$$M_u = 2076.34\ kips - ft$$

$$M_u = 24916.08\ kips - in$$

$$V_c = (0.6 * 1 * \sqrt{4000\ psi} + \frac{10\ ft * (\frac{12in}{1ft}) * 1.25 * 1}{(24916.08\ kips - in / 74.155\ kips) - (10\ ft * (\frac{12in}{1ft}) / 2)}) * (8\ in * 96\ in)$$

$$V_c = 55.54\ kips \text{ (Will go with this one)}$$

Is shear reinforcement needed

$$\frac{\phi V_c}{2} = 20.82\ kips < V_u = 74.155\ kips \quad \text{Yes, will need shear reinforcing } \checkmark$$

Selecting horizontal (transverse) shear reinforcing

$$\frac{A_s}{s} = \frac{V_u - \phi V_c}{\phi f_y * d} = \frac{74.155\ kips - 20.83\ kips}{0.75 * 60\ ksi * 96\ in} = 0.0075\ in$$

$$\text{Try #4 bars area} = 0.2\ in^2$$

$$s = \frac{(2) * (0.2\ in^2)}{0.0075\ in} = 53.17\ in$$

$$\text{Try #3 bars area} = 0.11\ in^2$$

$$s = \frac{(2) * (0.11\ in^2)}{0.0075\ in} = 53.17\ in$$

Will go with maximum spacing $s = 18\ in$

Senior Design Project: Apex

Corresponding Horizontal Reinforcement ratio Provided (ACI 318-19 section 11.6.2)

$$\rho_t = \frac{(2)(0.2 \text{ in}^2)}{(8 \text{ in})(18 \text{ in})} 0.0027 > \text{minimum } \rho = 0.0025 \text{ ok } \checkmark$$

use 2 #4 horizontal bar 18 in o.c. vertically second floor to the ground

Horizontal bar design for roof

$$L_w = 10 \text{ ft length of the shear wall}$$

$$h = 8 \text{ in wall thickness}$$

$$h_w = 33 \text{ ft height of the shear wall}$$

$$k = \text{theri stiffness is equal}$$

$$\text{seismic load factor} = 1.0$$

$$F_r = 1.0 * \frac{k}{2k} * 94.54 \text{ kips} = 47.27 \text{ kips}$$

$$F_{2nd} = 1.0 * \frac{k}{2k} * 53.77 \text{ kips} = 26.885 \text{ kips}$$

Using these forces we could determine the shear force on each floor.

$$\text{Shear}_{\text{roof}} = 47.27 \text{ kips}$$

$$\text{Shear}_{2nd} = 74.155 \text{ kips}$$

$$\text{Effective depth (d)} = 0.8 * L_w$$

$$d = 0.8 * (10 \text{ ft} * \frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}}) = 96 \text{ in}$$

Will check if the wall thickness is satisfactory.

$$V_u = \phi * 10 * \sqrt{f_c} * h * d$$

$$V_u = (0.75) * 10 * \sqrt{4000 \text{ psi}} * (8 \text{ in}) * (96 \text{ in})$$

$$V_u = 364.29 \text{ kips} > \text{Shear}_{\text{roof}} = 47.275 \text{ kips} \text{ Ok } \checkmark$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

Compute V_c for Wall (choose which ever is the smallest)

$$(a) V_c = 3.3 * \lambda * \sqrt{f'_c} * h * d \quad \text{ACI 318-19 Eq. 11.5.4.6d}$$

$$V_c = 160.28 \text{ kips}$$

$$(b) V_c = (0.6 * \lambda * \sqrt{f'_c} + \frac{L_w * 1.25 * \lambda}{(M_u/V_u) - (L_w/2)}) * (h * d)$$

$$M_u = (47.27 \text{ kips}) * (L_w)$$

$$M_u = (47.27 \text{ kips}) * (10 \text{ ft} * \frac{12\text{in}}{1\text{ft}})$$

$$M_u = 1323.56 \text{ kips-ft}$$

$$M_u = 15882.72 \text{ kips-in}$$

$$V_c = (0.6 * 1 * \sqrt{4000 \text{ psi}} + \frac{10 \text{ ft} * (\frac{12\text{in}}{1\text{ft}}) * 1.25 * 1}{(15882.72 \text{ kips-in} / 47.27 \text{ kips}) - (10 \text{ ft} * (\frac{12\text{in}}{1\text{ft}}) / 2)}) * (8 \text{ in} * 96 \text{ in})$$

$$V_c = 55.54 \text{ kips} \quad (\text{Will go with this one})$$

Is shear reinforcement needed?

$$\frac{\phi V_c}{2} = 20.82 \text{ kips} < V_u = 68.38 \text{ kips} \quad \text{Yes, will need shear reinforcing} \quad \checkmark$$

Selecting horizontal (transverse) shear reinforcing

$$\frac{A_s}{s} = \frac{V_u - \phi V_c}{\phi f_y * d} = \frac{68.38 \text{ kips} - (0.75) * 55.54 \text{ kips}}{0.75 * 60 \text{ ksi} * 96 \text{ in}} = 0.001299 \text{ in}$$

Try #4 bars area = 0.2 in²

$$s = \frac{(2) * (0.2 \text{ in}^2)}{0.00526 \text{ in}} = 307 \text{ in}$$

Try #3 bars area = 0.11 in²

$$s = \frac{(2) * (0.11 \text{ in}^2)}{0.00526 \text{ in}} = 169 \text{ in}$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

Will go with maximum spacing $s = 18 \text{ in}$

Corresponding Horizontal Reinforcement ratio Provided (ACI 318-19 section 11.6.2)

$$\rho_t = \frac{(2)(0.2 \text{ in}^2)}{(8 \text{ in})(18 \text{ in})} 0.0027 > \text{minimum } \rho = 0.0025 \text{ ok } \checkmark$$

use 2 #4 horizontal bar 18 in o.c. vertically roof to the second floor

Vertical steel

$$\text{min } \rho_l = 0.0025 + 0.5(2.5 + \frac{h_w}{L_w})(\rho_t - 0.0025) \quad \text{ACI 318-19 Eq. 11.6.2}$$

$$\text{min } \rho_l = 0.0025 + 0.5(2.5 + \frac{33 \text{ ft}^* \frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}}}{10 \text{ ft}^* \frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}}})(0.0027 - 0.0025)$$

$$\text{min } \rho_l = 0.002389$$

$$s = \frac{(2)^*(0.2 \text{ in}^2)}{0.002389 \text{ in}} = 20.93 \text{ in}$$

Will go with maximum spacing $s = 18 \text{ in}$

$$\frac{h_w}{L_w} = 3.3 > 2.5 \times$$

Since height over the length ration of our wall is greater than 2.5 we will use

$$A_s = 0.025 * s * h$$

$$A_s = 0.025 * 18 \text{ in} * 8 \text{ in} = 0.36 \text{ in}^2$$

So, Will use 2 #4 Vertical bars 18 in o.c. horizontally From top to bottom of the wall

Determine vertical Flexural reinforcement

Second Floor: moment at the base of the wall

$$M_u = 15 \text{ ft} * 74.58 \text{ kips} = 1112.325 \text{ kips} - \text{ft}$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$\frac{M_u}{\phi^* b^* d^2} = \left(\frac{\frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}} * 1112.325 \text{ kips} - ft * 1000}{0.9 * 8 \text{ in} * 96 \text{ in}^2} \right)$$

$$\frac{M_u}{\phi^* b^* d^2} = 201.15$$

$$\frac{M_u}{\phi^* b^* d^2} = Provided = 209.1$$

$$\rho = 0.0036 > min \rho_l = 0.002389 \quad \checkmark$$

$$A_s = 0.0036 * 8 \text{ in} * 96 \text{ in}$$

$$A_s = 2.764 \text{ in}^2$$

$$A_s = Provided = 3.07 \text{ in}^2$$

used 10 #5 bars each end (assuming Vu could come from either direction)

Roof : moment at the base of the wall

$$M_u = 33 \text{ ft} * 42.27 \text{ kips} = 1559.91 \text{ kips} - ft$$

$$\frac{M_u}{\phi^* b^* d^2} = \left(\frac{\frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}} * 1559.91 \text{ kips} - ft * 1000}{0.9 * 8 \text{ in} * 96 \text{ in}^2} \right)$$

$$\frac{M_u}{\phi^* b^* d^2} = 282.10$$

$$\frac{M_u}{\phi^* b^* d^2} = Provided = 286.7$$

$$\rho = 0.005 > min \rho_l = 0.002389 \quad \checkmark$$

$$A_s = 0.005 * 8 \text{ in} * 96 \text{ in}$$

$$A_s = 2.764 \text{ in}^2$$

$$A_s = Provided = 4.42 \text{ in}^2$$

use 10 #6 bars each end (assuming Vu could come from either direction

Shear wall 2 = 5

These two walls will be designed to take the whole load at once since they are by themselves, this might cost a lot of problems which we will address in further design of our building.

Horizontal bar design for second floor

$$L_w = 15 \text{ ft length of the shear wall}$$

$$h = 8 \text{ in wall thickness}$$

$$h_w = 33 \text{ ft height of the shear wall}$$

$$\text{seismic load factor} = 1.0$$

$$F_r = 1.0 * 94.54 \text{ kips} = 94.54 \text{ kips}$$

$$F_{2nd} = 1.0 * 53.77 \text{ kips} = 53.77 \text{ kips}$$

Using these forces we could determine the shear force on each floor.

$$\text{Shear}_{\text{roof}} = 94.54 \text{ kips}$$

$$\text{Shear}_{2nd} = 148.31 \text{ kips}$$

$$\text{Effective depth } (d) = 0.8 * L_w$$

$$d = 0.8 * (15 \text{ ft} * \frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}}) = 144 \text{ in}$$

Will check if the wall thickness is satisfactory.

$$V_u = \phi * 10 * \sqrt{f_c} * h * d$$

$$V_u = (0.75) * 10 * \sqrt{4000 \text{ psi}} * (8 \text{ in}) * (144 \text{ in})$$

$$V_u = 546.44 \text{ kips} > \text{Shear}_{2nd} = 148.31 \text{ kips} \text{ Ok } \checkmark$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

Compute V_c for Wall (choose which ever is the smallest)

$$(a) V_c = 3.3 * \lambda * \sqrt{f'_c} * h * d \quad \text{ACI 318-19 Eq. 11.5.4.6d}$$

$$V_c = 240.43 \text{ kips}$$

$$(b) V_c = (0.6 * \lambda * \sqrt{f'_c} + \frac{L_w * 1.25 * \lambda}{(M_u/V_u) - (L_w/2)}) * (h * d)$$

$$M_u = (148.31 \text{ kips}) * (L_w)$$

$$M_u = (148.31 \text{ kips}) * (15 \text{ ft} * \frac{12\text{in}}{1\text{ft}})$$

$$M_u = 3781.91 \text{ kips-ft}$$

$$M_u = 45382.86 \text{ kips-in}$$

$$V_c = (0.6 * 1 * \sqrt{4000 \text{ psi}} + \frac{15 \text{ ft} * (\frac{12\text{in}}{1\text{ft}}) * 1.25 * 1}{(45382.86 \text{ kips-in}/148.31 \text{ kips}) - (15 \text{ ft} * (\frac{12\text{in}}{1\text{ft}})/2)}) * (8 \text{ in} * 144 \text{ in})$$

$$V_c = 119.61 \text{ kips} \quad (\text{Will go with this one})$$

Is shear reinforcement needed?

$$\frac{\phi V_c}{2} = 44.85 \text{ kips} < V_u = 148.31 \text{ kips} \quad \text{Yes, will need shear reinforcing } \checkmark$$

Selecting horizontal (transverse) shear reinforcing

$$\frac{A_s}{s} = \frac{V_u - \phi V_c}{\phi f_y * d} = \frac{148.31 \text{ kips} - 44.85 \text{ kips}}{0.75 * 60 \text{ ksi} * 144 \text{ in}} = 0.009 \text{ in}$$

Try #4 bars area = 0.2 in^2

$$s = \frac{(2) * (0.2 \text{ in}^2)}{0.009 \text{ in}} = 44.23 \text{ in}$$

Try #3 bars area = 0.11 in^2

$$s = \frac{(2) * (0.11 \text{ in}^2)}{0.009 \text{ in}} = 24.32 \text{ in}$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

Will go with maximum spacing $s = 18 \text{ in}$

Corresponding Horizontal Reinforcement ratio Provided (ACI 318-19 section 11.6.2)

$$\rho_t = \frac{(2)(0.2 \text{ in}^2)}{(8 \text{ in})(18 \text{ in})} 0.0027 > \text{minimum } \rho = 0.0025 \text{ ok } \checkmark$$

use 2 #4 horizontal bar 18 in o.c. vertically second floor to the ground

Horizontal bar design for roof

$$L_w = 17 \text{ ft length of the shear wall}$$

$$h = 8 \text{ in wall thickness}$$

$$h_w = 33 \text{ ft height of the shear wall}$$

$$\text{seismic load factor} = 1.0$$

$$F_r = 1.0 * 94.54 \text{ kips} = 94.54 \text{ kips}$$

$$F_{2nd} = 1.0 * 53.77 \text{ kips} = 53.77 \text{ kips}$$

Using these forces we could determine the shear force on each floor.

$$\text{Shear}_{\text{roof}} = 94.54 \text{ kips}$$

$$\text{Shear}_{\text{2nd}} = 148.31 \text{ kips}$$

$$\text{Effective depth (d)} = 0.8 * L_w$$

$$d = 0.8 * (15 \text{ ft} * \frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}}) = 144 \text{ in}$$

Will check if the wall thickness is satisfactory.

$$V_u = \phi * 10 * \sqrt{f_c} * h * d$$

$$V_u = (0.75) * 10 * \sqrt{4000 \text{ psi}} * (8 \text{ in}) * (144 \text{ in})$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$V_u = 546.44 \text{ kips} > \text{Shear}_{2nd} = 94.54 \text{ kips} \quad \text{Ok} \quad \checkmark$$

Compute V_c for Wall (choose which ever is the smallest)

$$(a) V_c = 3.3 * \lambda * \sqrt{f'_c} * h * d \quad \text{ACI 318-19 Eq. 11.5.4.6d}$$

$$V_c = 240.43 \text{ kips}$$

$$(b) V_c = (0.6 * \lambda * \sqrt{f'_c} + \frac{L_w * 1.25 * \lambda}{(M_u/V_u) - (L_w/2)}) * (h * d)$$

$$M_u = (94.54 \text{ kips}) * (L_w)$$

$$M_u = (94.54 \text{ kips}) * (15 \text{ ft} * \frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}})$$

$$M_u = 2410.77 \text{ kips-ft}$$

$$M_u = 28929.24 \text{ kips-in}$$

$$V_c = (0.6 * 1 * \sqrt{4000 \text{ psi}} + \frac{15 \text{ ft} * (\frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}}) * 1.25 * 1}{(28929.24 \text{ kips-in} / 94.54 \text{ kips}) - (15 \text{ ft} * (\frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}}) / 2)}) * (8 \text{ in} * 144 \text{ in})$$

$$V_c = 199.75 \text{ kips} \quad (\text{Will go with this one})$$

Is shear reinforcement needed?

$$\frac{\phi V_c}{2} = 74.9 \text{ kips} < V_u = 94.54 \text{ kips} \quad \text{Yes, will need shear reinforcing} \quad \checkmark$$

Selecting horizontal (transverse) shear reinforcing

$$\frac{A_s}{s} = \frac{V_u - \phi V_c}{\phi f_y * d} = \frac{94.54 \text{ kips} - 199.75 \text{ kips}}{0.75 * 60 \text{ ksi} * 144 \text{ in}} = -0.00853 \text{ in}$$

$$\text{Try #4 bars area} = 0.2 \text{ in}^2$$

$$s = \frac{(2) * (0.2 \text{ in}^2)}{-0.00853 \text{ in}} = -46.8 \text{ in}$$

$$\text{Try #3 bars area} = 0.11 \text{ in}^2$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$s = \frac{(2)*(0.11 \text{ in}^2)}{-0.00853 \text{ in}} = -25.7 \text{ in}$$

Will go with maximum spacing $s = 18 \text{ in}$

Corresponding Horizontal Reinforcement ratio Provided (ACI 318-19 section 11.6.2)

$$\rho_t = \frac{(2)(0.2 \text{ in}^2)}{(8 \text{ in})(18 \text{ in})} 0.0027 > \text{minimum } \rho = 0.0025 \text{ ok } \checkmark$$

use 2 #4 horizontal bar 18 in o.c. vertically roof to the second floor

Vertical steel

$$\min \rho_l = 0.0025 + 0.5(2.5 + \frac{h_w}{L_w})(\rho_t - 0.0025) \quad \text{ACI 318-19 Eq. 11.6.2}$$

$$\min \rho_l = 0.0025 + 0.5(2.5 + \frac{\frac{33 \text{ ft}^* \frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}}}{15 \text{ ft}^* \frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}}}})(0.0027 - 0.0025)$$

$$\min \rho_l = 0.002542$$

$$s = \frac{(2)*(0.2 \text{ in}^2)}{0.002389 \text{ in}} = 19.67 \text{ in}$$

Will go with maximum spacing $s = 18 \text{ in}$

$$\frac{h_w}{L_w} = 2.2 > 2.5 \checkmark$$

Since height over the length ration of our wall in less then 2.5 we will use

2 #4 Vertical bars 18 in o.c. horizontally From top to bottom of the wall

Determine Vertical Flexural reinforcement

Second Floor: moment at the base of the wall (using table A.13 and A.4 from

$$M_u = 15 \text{ ft} * 148.31 \text{ kips} = 2224.65 \text{ kips} - ft$$

$$\frac{M_u}{\phi * b * d^2} = \left(\frac{\frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}} * 2224.65 \text{ kips} - ft * 1000}{0.9 * 8 \text{ in} * 144 \text{ in}^2} \right)$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$\frac{M_u}{\phi^* b^* d^2} = 178.8$$

$$\frac{M_u}{\phi^* b^* d^2} = \text{Provided} = 186.6$$

$$\rho = 0.0032 > \min \rho_l = 0.002542 \quad \checkmark$$

$$A_s = 0.0032 * 8 \text{ in} * 144 \text{ in}$$

$$A_s = 3.6864 \text{ in}^2$$

$$A_s = \text{Provided} = 4.42 \text{ in}^2$$

use 10 #6 bars each end (assuming Vu could come from either direction)

Roof: moment at the base of the wall (using table A.13 and A.4 from

$$M_u = 33 \text{ ft} * 94.54 \text{ kips} = 3119.82 \text{ kips} - \text{ft}$$

$$\frac{M_u}{\phi^* b^* d^2} = \left(\frac{\frac{12 \text{ in}}{1/\text{ft}} * 3119.82 \text{ kips-ft} * 1000}{0.9 * 8 \text{ in} * 96 \text{ in}^2} \right)$$

$$\frac{M_u}{\phi^* b^* d^2} = 250.75$$

$$\frac{M_u}{\phi^* b^* d^2} = \text{Provided} = 259.2$$

$$\rho = 0.0045 > \min \rho_l = 0.002542 \quad \checkmark$$

$$A_s = 0.005 * 8 \text{ in} * 144 \text{ in}$$

$$A_s = 5.184 \text{ in}^2$$

$$A_s = \text{Provided} = 6.01 \text{ in}^2$$

use 10 #7 bars each end (assuming Vu could come from either direction)

Wind Analysis

The standard used for carrying out the wind analysis was ASCE 7-16. Since the building design falls under the category of a low-rise structure the envelope procedure emphasized in chapter 28 was implemented. The values used to perform this procedure was from ASCE 7's design hazards report obtained from the appointed geotechnical engineers. The values provided for the hazards report were 3 second gust wind speeds at a height of 33 ft from the ground surface under the Exposure C Category.

ASCE 7 Hazards Report

Elevation: 146.9293 ft

Wind results:

Table 105: ASCE 7 Hazards Report Wind Loads

Wind Loads		
Results:		
Wind Speed	95	Vmph
10 year MRI	66	Vmph
25-year MRI	72	Vmph
50-year MRI	76	Vmph
100-year MRI	81	Vmph

$$\text{Velocity, } V = 95 \text{ Mph} \quad (\text{ASCE 7-16 28.2.1})$$

To determine the Design Wind Pressure for Low-Rise Building using the envelope procedure in 18.3.1 it is required to use the following equation:

$$P = q_h[(GC_{pf}) - (GC_{pi})](lb/ft^2) \quad (\text{ASCE 7-16 28.3-1})$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

Per ASCE 7-16 section 26.10.2

$$q_z = 0.00256 K_z K_{zt} K_d K_e V^2 (\text{lb}/\text{ft}^2); \text{V in mi/h (26.10-1)}$$

where,

K_z = velocity pressure exposure coefficient, see Section 26.10.1.

K_{zt} = topographic factor, see Section 26.8.2.

K_d = wind directionality factor, see Section 26.6. K_e = ground elevation factor, see Section 26.9.

V = basic wind speed, see Section 26.5.

q_z = velocity pressure at height z. The velocity pressure at mean roof height is computed as $q_h =$

q_z evaluated from Eq. (26.10-1) using K_z at mean roof height h.

Table .. Wind Directionality Factor

Table 26.6-1 Wind Directionality Factor, K_d

Structure Type	Directionality Factor K_d
Buildings	
Main Wind Force Resisting System	0.85
Components and Cladding	0.85
Arched Roofs	
Circular Domes	1.0 ^a
Chimneys, Tanks, and Similar Structures	
Square	0.90
Hexagonal	0.95
Octagonal	1.0 ^a
Round	1.0 ^a
Solid Freestanding Walls, Roof Top Equipment, and Solid Freestanding and Attached Signs	
Open Signs and Single-Plane Open Frames	0.85
Trussed Towers	
Triangular, square, or rectangular	0.85
All other cross sections	0.95

^aDirectionality factor $K_d = 0.95$ shall be permitted for round or octagonal structures with nonaxisymmetric structural systems.

Wind directionality factor $K_d = 0.85$ (ASCE 7-16 table 26.6.1)

Per ASCE 7-16 26.7.3 Exposure Categories.

Exposure B: For buildings or other structures with a mean roof height less than or equal to 30 ft (9.1 m), Exposure B shall apply where the ground surface roughness, as defined by Surface Roughness B, prevails in the upwind direction for a distance greater than 1,500 ft (457 m). For buildings or other structures with a mean roof height greater than 30 ft (9.1 m), Exposure B shall apply where Surface Roughness B prevails in the upwind direction for a distance greater than 2,600 ft (792 m) or 20 times the height of the building or structure, whichever is greater.

Not satisfied 

Exposure C: shall apply for all cases where Exposure B or D does not apply. 

Exposure D: Exposure D shall apply where the ground surface roughness, as defined by Surface Roughness D, prevails in the upwind direction for a distance greater than 5,000 ft (1,524 m) or 20 times the building or structure height, whichever is greater. Exposure D shall also apply where the ground surface roughness immediately upwind of the site is B or C, and the site is within a distance of 600 ft (183 m) or 20 times the building or structure height, whichever is greater, from an Exposure D condition as defined in the previous sentence.

Not satisfied 

Exposure Category = C (ASCE 7-16 26.7.2 & 26.7.3)

ASCE 7-16 Section 26.8.1

1. The hill, ridge, or escarpment is isolated and unobstructed upwind by other similar topographic features of comparable height for 100 times the height of the topographic feature ($100H$) or 2 mi (3.22 km), whichever is less. This distance shall be measured

horizontally from the point at which the height H of the hill, ridge, or escarpment is determined. **Not satisfied**

2. The hill, ridge, or escarpment protrudes above the height of upwind terrain features within a 2-mi (3.22-km) radius in any quadrant by a factor of 2 or more. **Not satisfied**
3. The building or other structure is located as shown in Fig. 26.8-1 in the upper one-half of a hill or ridge or near the crest of an escarpment. **Not satisfied**
4. $H/Lh \geq 0.2$. **Not satisfied**
5. H is greater than or equal to 15 ft (4.5 m) for Exposure C and D and 60 ft (18 m) for Exposure B. **Not satisfied**

If site conditions and locations of buildings and other structures do not meet all the conditions specified in Section 26.8.1, then $K_{zt} = 1.0$.

$$\text{Topographic factor } K_{zt} = 1 \quad (\text{ASCE 7-16 26.8.1})$$

Table.: Ground Elevation Factor

Table 26.9-1 Ground Elevation Factor, K_e

Ground Elevation above Sea Level		Ground Elevation Factor K_e
n	m	
<0	<0	See note 2
0	0	1.00
1,000	305	0.96
2,000	610	0.93
3,000	914	0.90
4,000	1,219	0.86
5,000	1,524	0.83
6,000	1,829	0.80
>6,000	>1,829	See note 2

Notes

1. The conservative approximation $K_e = 1.00$ is permitted in all cases.
2. The factor K_e shall be determined from the above table using interpolation or from the following formula for all elevations:

$$K_e = e^{-0.0000362z_g}$$
 (z_g = ground elevation above sea level in ft).

$$K_e = e^{-0.000119z_g}$$
 (z_g = ground elevation above sea level in m).
3. K_e is permitted to be taken as 1.00 in all cases.

$$K_e = e^{-0.0000362 \times z_g}$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$K_e = e^{-0.0000362 \times 146.9293 \text{ ft}} = 0.994695279$$

Ground elevation factor $K_e = 0.994695279$ (ASCE 7-16 Table 26.9.1)

Table 106: Internal Pressure Coefficient

Table 26.13-1 Main Wind Force Resisting System and Components and Cladding (All Heights): Internal Pressure Coefficient, (GC_{pi}), for Enclosed, Partially Enclosed, Partially Open, and Open Buildings (Walls and Roof)

Enclosure Classification	Criteria for Enclosure Classification	Internal Pressure	Internal Pressure Coefficient, (GC_{pi})
Enclosed buildings	A_o is less than the smaller of $0.01A_g$ or 4 sq ft (0.37 m) and $A_{oi}/A_{gi} \leq 0.2$	Moderate	+0.18 -0.18
Partially enclosed buildings	$A_o > 1.1A_g$ and $A_o >$ the lesser of $0.01A_g$ or 4 sq ft (0.37 m) and $A_{oi}/A_{gi} \leq 0.2$	High	+0.55 -0.55
Partially open buildings	A building that does not comply with Enclosed, Partially Enclosed, or Open classifications	Moderate	+0.18 -0.18
Open buildings	Each wall is at least 80% open	Negligible	0.00

Notes

1. Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting toward and away from the internal surfaces, respectively.
2. Values of (GC_{pi}) shall be used with q_c or q_h as specified.
3. Two cases shall be considered to determine the critical load requirements for the appropriate condition:
 - a. A positive value of (GC_{pi}) applied to all internal surfaces, or
 - b. A negative value of (GC_{pi}) applied to all internal surfaces.

The building designed falls under the Enclosed building classification, which is used for determining the internal pressure coefficient, (GC_{pi}).

$$(GC)_{pi} = 0.18 \text{ windward \& } -0.18 \text{ leeward} \quad (\text{ASCE 7-16 26.13-1})$$

Table 107: Terrain Exposure Constants

Table 26.11-1 Terrain Exposure Constants

Exposure	α	Customary Units								
		z_g (ft)	\hat{a}	\hat{b}	$\hat{\alpha}$	\hat{b}	c	c (ft)	\hat{e}	z_m (ft) ^a
B	7.0	1,200	1/70	0.84	1/4.0	0.45	0.30	320	1/3.0	30
C	9.5	900	1/9.5	1.00	1/6.5	0.65	0.20	500	1/5.0	15
D	11.5	700	1/11.5	1.07	1/9.0	0.80	0.15	650	1/8.0	7

$$\alpha = 9.5$$

$$Z_g = 900 \text{ ft}$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

Table 108: Velocity Pressure Exposure Coefficients

**Table 26.10-1 Velocity Pressure Exposure Coefficients,
 K_h and K_z**

Height above Ground Level, z	Exposure			
	ft	m	B	C
0–15	0–4.6	0.57 (0.70) ^a	0.85	1.03
20	6.1	0.62 (0.70) ^a	0.90	1.08
25	7.6	0.66 (0.70) ^a	0.94	1.12
30	9.1	0.70	0.98	1.16
40	12.2	0.76	1.04	1.22
50	15.2	0.81	1.09	1.27
60	18.0	0.85	1.13	1.31
70	21.3	0.89	1.17	1.34
80	24.4	0.93	1.21	1.38
90	27.4	0.96	1.24	1.40
100	30.5	0.99	1.26	1.43
120	36.6	1.04	1.31	1.48
140	42.7	1.09	1.36	1.52
160	48.8	1.13	1.39	1.55
180	54.9	1.17	1.43	1.58
200	61.0	1.20	1.46	1.61
250	76.2	1.28	1.53	1.68
300	91.4	1.35	1.59	1.73
350	106.7	1.41	1.64	1.78
400	121.9	1.47	1.69	1.82
450	137.2	1.52	1.73	1.86
500	152.4	1.56	1.77	1.89

^aUse 0.70 in Chapter 28, Exposure B, when $z < 30$ ft (9.1 m).

Notes

1. The velocity pressure exposure coefficient K_z may be determined from the following formula:
For 15 ft (4.6 m) $\leq z \leq z_g$ $K_z = 2.01(z/z_g)^{2/\alpha}$
For $z < 15$ ft (4.6 m) $K_z = 2.01(15/z_g)^{2/\alpha}$
2. α and z_g are tabulated in Table 26.11-1.
3. Linear interpolation for intermediate values of height z is acceptable.
4. Exposure categories are defined in Section 26.7.

Footnote 1 in ASCE 7-16 Table 26.10-1

$$\text{Velocity pressure exposure coefficient, } K_z = 2.01 \times \left(\frac{z}{z_g}\right)^{\frac{2}{\alpha}}$$

$$z = 33 \text{ ft} \quad z_g = 900 \text{ ft}$$

$$K_z = 2.01 \times \left(\frac{33 \text{ ft}}{900 \text{ ft}}\right)^{\frac{2}{9.5}}$$

$$K_z = 1.0021608$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

26.10.2 Velocity Pressure Sample Calculation

$$q_z = 0.00256 K_z K_{zt} K_d K_e V^2 (\text{lb}/\text{ft}^2); V \text{ in mi/h} \quad (26.10-1)$$

$$K_z = 1.0021608 \quad K_{zt} = 1 \quad K_d = 0.85$$

$$K_e = 0.994695279 \quad V = 95 \text{ mph}$$

$$q_z = 0.00256(1.0021608)(1)(0.85)(0.994695279)(95^2)$$

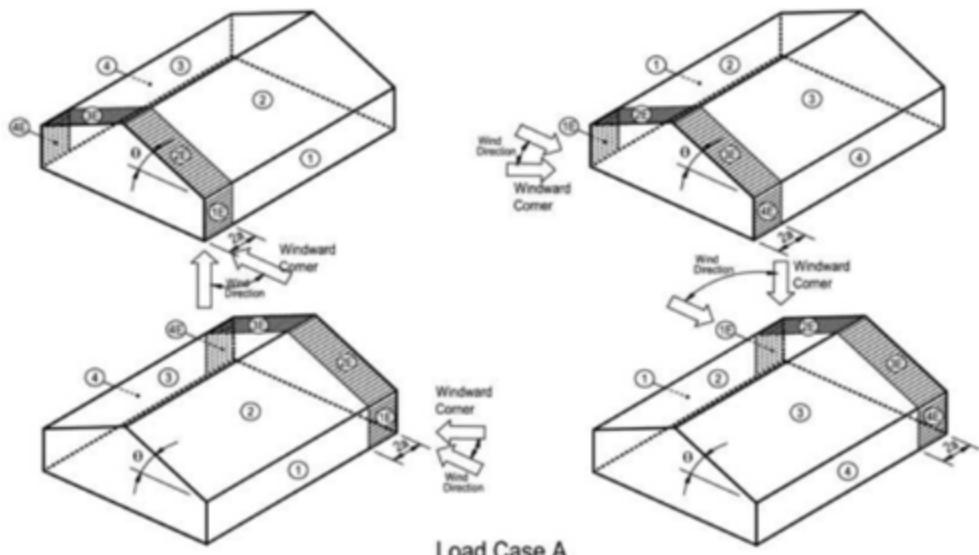
$$q_z = 19.57643333 \text{ lb}/\text{ft}^2$$

Per section 26.10.2

$$q_z = q_h = 19.57643333 \text{ lb}/\text{ft}^2$$

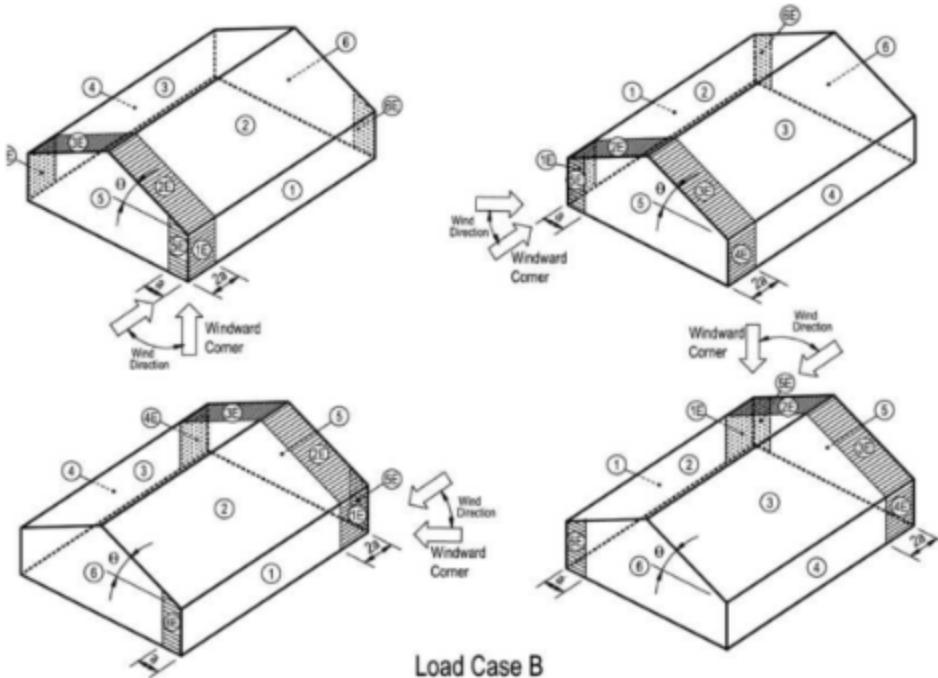
Basic Load Cases

Diagrams



Load Case A

Figure 51: Load Case A



Notation

a 10% of least horizontal dimension or $0.4h$, whichever is smaller, but not less than either 4% of least horizontal dimension or 3 ft (0.9 m).

Exception: For buildings with $\theta = 0$ to 7° and a least horizontal dimension greater than 300 ft (90 m), dimension a shall be limited to a maximum of $0.8h$.

h Mean roof height, in feet (meters), except that eave height shall be used for $\theta \leq 10^\circ$.

θ Angle of plane of roof from horizontal, in degrees.

Figure 52: Load case B

In load case A the wind loads are applied along the longest length of the building and in load case B the wind loads are applied along the shortest length of the building.

Table 109: Load Case A & B External Pressure Coefficients (GC_{pf})

Load Case A

Roof Angle θ (degrees)	Building Surface							
	1	2	3	4	1E	2E	3E	4E
0–5	0.40	-0.69	-0.37	-0.29	0.61	-1.07	-0.53	-0.43
20	0.53	-0.69	-0.48	-0.43	0.80	-1.07	-0.69	-0.64
30–45	0.56	0.21	-0.43	-0.37	0.69	0.27	-0.53	-0.48
90	0.56	0.56	-0.37	-0.37	0.69	0.69	-0.48	-0.48

Load Case B

Roof Angle θ (degrees)	Building Surface											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	1E	2E	3E	4E	5E	6E
0–90	-0.45	-0.69	-0.37	-0.45	0.40	-0.29	-0.48	-1.07	-0.53	-0.48	0.61	-0.43

For load case A and B, external pressure coefficients with a slope under 5% were utilized

28.3.1 Design Wind Pressure Load Case A Sample Calculation

$$P = q_h[(GC_{pf}) - (GC_{pi})](lb/ft^2) \quad (\text{ASCE 7-16 28.3-1})$$

$$q_h = 19.57643333 \text{ lb}/\text{ft}^2 \quad GC_{pf} = 0.61 \quad GC_{pi} = -0.18$$

$$P = 19.57643333 \text{ lb}/\text{ft}^2[(0.61) - (-0.18)]$$

$$P = 15.47 \text{ lb}/\text{ft}^2$$

This sample calculation was carried out for load case A with an internal pressure coefficient of -0.18 and external pressure coefficient of 0.61. These calculations were also done for all other external pressure coefficients and internal pressure coefficients. The results are tabulated below.

Table 110: Load Case A Pressure Table with 0.18 external pressure coefficient

Pressures	1 (psf)	2 (psf)	3 (psf)	4 (psf)	1E (psf)	2E (psf)	3E (psf)	4E (psf)
Load Case A	4.31	-17.03	-10.77	-9.20	8.42	-24.47	-13.90	-11.94

Table 111: Load Case A Pressure Table with -0.18 external pressure coefficient

Pressures	1 (psf)	2 (psf)	3 (psf)	4 (psf)	1E (psf)	2E (psf)	3E (psf)	4E (psf)
Load Case A	11.35	-9.98	-3.72	-2.15	15.47	-17.42	-6.85	-4.89

28.3.1 Design Wind Pressure Load Case B Sample Calculation

$$P = q_h[(GC_{pf}) - (GC_{pi})](lb/ft^2) \quad (\text{ASCE 7-16 28.3-1})$$

$$q_h = 19.57643333 \text{ lb}/\text{ft}^2 \quad GC_{pf} = 0.61 \quad GC_{pi} = -0.18$$

$$P = 19.57643333 \text{ lb}/\text{ft}^2[(-1.07) - (-0.18)]$$

$$P = 15.47 \text{ lb/ft}^2$$

This sample calculation was carried out for load case B with an internal pressure coefficient of -0.18. These calculations were also done for all other external pressure coefficients and internal pressure coefficients. The results are tabulated below.

Table 112: Load Case B Pressure Table with 0.18 external pressure coefficient

Pressures	1 (psf)	2 (psf)	3 (psf)	4 (psf)	5 (psf)	6 (psf)	1E (psf)	2E (psf)	3E (psf)	4E (psf)	5E (psf)	6E (psf)
Load Case B	-12.33	-17.03	-10.77	-12.33	4.31	-9.20	-12.92	-24.47	-13.90	-12.92	8.42	-11.94

Table 113: Load Case B Pressure Table with -0.18 external pressure coefficient

Pressures	1 (psf)	2 (psf)	3 (psf)	4 (psf)	5 (psf)	6 (psf)	1E (psf)	2E (psf)	3E (psf)	4E (psf)	5E (psf)	6E (psf)
Load Case B	-5.29	-9.98	-3.72	-5.29	11.35	-2.15	-5.87	-17.42	-6.85	-5.87	15.47	-4.89

The highest windward load produced from the wind analysis is 15.47 psf and the highest leeward load produced from the wind analysis is -24.47 psf. The magnitude of these loads is inconsequential compared to the load produced from the seismic analysis. This means the seismic load controls and is held with higher importance.

Elevator

The type of elevator used for the building design is a hydraulic elevator. This design and analysis of this elevator was conducted separately from the main building. The layout consists of three load bearing walls with a slab on top. The load bearing wall and slab dimensions that were used for the building were also used for the elevator..

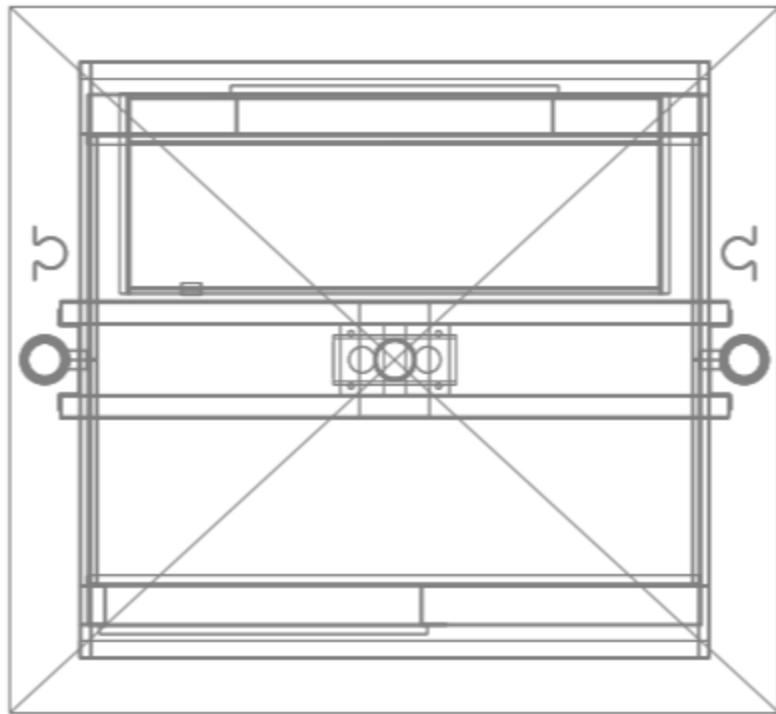


Figure 53: Elevator schematic

Vendor Catalog

- Layers Bitumen felt

https://www.homedepot.com/p/GAF-Tri-Ply-75-Base-Sheet-3-ft-x-100-ft-300-sq-ft-Net-Membrane-Roll-for-Low-Slope-Roofs-3389000/310500811?source=shoppingads&locale=en-US&pla&mtc=SHOPPING-CM-CML-GGL-D22-022_010_ROOFING-NA-GAF-N-A-LIA-4035567-NA-NA-NA-NBR-NA-NA-NA-GAFRoofing_PL3&cm_mmc=SHOPPING-CM-CML-GGL-D22-022_010_ROOFING-NA-GAF-NA-LIA-4035567-NA-NA-NA-NBR-NA-NA-GAFRoofing_PL3-71700000052725348-58700005047623362-92700044092941903&gclid=CjwKCAjw16OiBhA2EiwAuUwWZSmqd3y0lVVB4r-vdAFQwiGpjDP-Rc3Hv9gPQ4RMUVuf62EATBKVRoCGYIQAvD_BwE&gclsrc=aw.ds

- Reinforced Stucco

Senior Design Project: Apex

<https://www.homedepot.com/p/LaHabra-LH-Stucco-Base-100-16-20-SW-90-lbs-3729/303464453>

- PE Foil Layer
<https://www.usenergyproducts.com/products/1000sqft-solid-white-radiant-barrier-attic-foil-white-reflective-solid-insulation-4x250>
- Equalizing Stucco
<https://usa.sika.com/en/construction/plaster-stucco/plaster/bmi-690.html>
- Solar Panels
<https://www.energysage.com/solar/how-to-go-solar/choosing-solar-equipment/>
- Common Brick
<https://www.archtoolbox.com/brick-sizes-shapes-types-grades/>
- Concrete
<https://people.ohio.edu/ziff/hcia350/Weights%20of%20Materials.pdf>
- Foamular Insulation
<https://www.menards.com/main/building-materials/insulation/foam-board-insulation/owns-corning-reg-foamular-reg-r-3-polystyrene-foam-board-insulation-1-2-x-4-x-8/452873/p-1444450501960-c-5779.htm>
- Gypsum Wall
<https://www.dansmithpe.com/uploads/Material%20Weight%20list%20modified%20.pdf>
- Exhaust Fan

Senior Design Project: Apex

https://www.greenheck.com/shop/roof-mounted-fans/centrifugal-downblast-exhaust-fans/g/G-060-DGE117XQD?gclid=Cj0KCQjwiZqhBhCJARIasACHHEH_9NNdOuaTd89iZKqveCl6Wmi4o9AXpWqyRD6l2t5uBhpe_JzpR0YsaAslkEALw_wcB

- Ladder

<https://www.gortergroup.com/products/roof-hatches/rht/with-fixed-vertical-ladder.html#specifications>

- Wooden Flooring

<https://www.woodfloorsplus.com/engineered-hardwood/clearance-engineered-hardwood-european-white-oak-herringbone-right-tongue-9-16-inch-x-6-1-8-inch-7-29-sf-ctn-must-a1so-use-w14e157c-left-tongue#product-details-tab-specification>

- Rubber Gym Flooring

<https://www.rubberflooringinc.com/rubber-tiles/tight-lock-tiles-removable-border.html>

Cost Estimation

To determine the expenses associated with the design of our building we relied on the prevailing rates in the state of California. Our estimation was made on the basis of \$125 per cubic yard of concrete, \$1.25 for #3 rebar, \$1.75 for #4 rebar, \$2.25 for #5 rebar, \$2.75 for #6 rebar, \$3.00 for #7 rebar and \$4.50 for #8, #9 & #11 rebar. To facilitate the cost estimation of all other materials, they were adjusted accordingly based on their specifications. This includes, \$0.6 per brick, \$0.78 per square foot of insulation, \$0.81 per square foot of gypsum board, \$0.70 per linear foot of 2 x 6 lumber, \$0.50 per linear foot of 2 x 7 lumber, \$2.18 per square foot of stucco, \$0.78 per square foot of thermal insulation, \$0.14 per foot squared of PE foil layer, \$0.14 per

Senior Design Project: Apex

square foot of bitumen felt layer, \$2.85 per square foot of rubber tight lock tiles, \$1.75 per square foot of wooden flooring, \$3,200 for a roof hatch with a ladder and \$20,000 for the elevator. The total concrete cost is \$27,645, the total steel cost is \$67,757 and the cost of all the other materials used is \$83,115, with a grand total of \$178,517.

Total Roof Floor Section Cost

Concrete Cost

Slab				
Area [ft^2]	Depth [ft]	Volume [ft^3]	Volume [yd^3]	Cost [\$]
1845.63	0.47	769.01	28.48	\$3560.25

Beams						
Beam No	length [ft]	Width [ft]	Depth [ft]	Volume [ft^3]	Volume [yd^3]	cost [\$]
2	9.10	0.83	1.5	11.37	0.42	52.66
3a	18.00	0.83	1.5	22.50	0.83	104.17
3b	19.33	0.83	1.5	24.17	0.90	111.88
3c	19.67	0.83	1.5	24.58	0.91	113.81
3d	19.67	0.83	1.5	24.58	0.91	113.81
4	12.46	0.833	1.5	14.67	0.54	67.93

Senior Design Project: Apex

5	19.32	0.83	1.5	22.93	0.85	106.15
6	24.59	0.83	1.5	30.74	1.14	142.29
8	11.765625	0.83	1.5	14.71	0.54	68.09
				Σ	5.80	\$723.97

Girders						
Girder No	length [ft]	Width [ft]	Depth [ft]	Volume [ft^3]	Volume [yd^3]	Cost [\$]
1.00	47.01	1.33	1.83	114.91	4.26	532.01
2.00	58.74	1.33	1.83	141.80	5.25	656.48
3.00	34.01	1.67	3.17	179.50	6.65	831.02
4.00	13.82	1.33	1.83	33.78	1.25	156.37
				Σ	17.41	\$2175.88

Columns						
Girder No	height [ft]	Width [ft]	Length [ft]	Volume [ft^3]	Volume [yd^3]	Cost [\$]
1.00	8.25	1.00	1.00	8.25	0.31	38.19

Senior Design Project: Apex

2.00	8.25	1.00	1.00	8.25	0.31	38.19
3.00	8.25	1.00	1.00	8.25	0.31	38.19
4.00	8.25	1.00	1.00	8.25	0.31	38.19
5.00	8.25	1.00	1.00	8.25	0.31	38.19
6.00	7.92	1.00	1.00	7.92	0.29	36.65
7.00	7.92	1.00	1.00	7.92	0.29	36.65
8.00	8.25	1.00	1.00	8.25	0.31	38.19
9.00	8.25	1.00	1.00	8.25	0.31	38.19
				Σ	2.73	\$340.66

Load Bearing Walls						
Wall No	height [ft]	length [ft]	thickness [ft]	Volume [ft^3]	Volume [yd^3]	Cost [\$]
1.00	10.50	9.77	0.67	68.36	2.53	316.48
2.00	10.50	20.33	0.67	142.33	5.27	658.95
3.00	10.50	14.45	0.67	101.14	3.75	468.22
4.00	10.50	24.76	0.67	173.29	6.42	802.25

Senior Design Project: Apex

5.00	10.50	14.45	0.67	101.14	3.75	468.22
				Σ	21.71	\$2714.12

Exterior Walls						
Wall No	height [ft]	length [ft]	thickness [ft]	Volume [ft^3]	Volume [yd^3]	Cost [\$]
1.00	8.25	47.01	0.50	193.92	7.18	897.77
2.00	8.25	58.74	0.50	242.32	8.97	1121.86
				Σ	16.16	\$2019.63

Steel Cost

Girder Longitudinal Reinforcement							
Girder No [#]	Length [ft]	Bar No [#]	No of rebar [#]	Total length [ft]	Unit Weight [lb/ft]	Total Weight [lb]	cost (\$)
1	47.01	5.00	4.00	188.04	1.04	196.13	441.29
	47.01	7.00	2.00	94.02	2.04	192.18	576.54
2	58.74	5.00	4.00	234.98	1.04	245.08	551.44

Senior Design Project: Apex

	58.74	7.00	2.00	117.49	2.04	240.15	720.45
3	34.01	9.00	6.00	204.06	3.40	693.81	3122.16
	34.01	7.00	2.00	68.02	2.04	139.03	417.10
4	13.82	5.00	4.00	55.27	1.04	57.65	129.71
	13.82	7.00	2.00	27.64	2.04	56.49	169.46
					Σ	1820.52	\$6128.1

Beam longitudinal reinforcement							
Beam No [#]	Length [ft]	Bar No [#]	No of rebar [#]	Total length [ft]	Unit Weight [lb/ft]	Total Weight [lb]	cost (\$)
2.00	11.77	4.00	3.00	35.30	0.67	23.58	41.26
	11.77	5.00	2.00	23.53	1.04	24.54	55.22
3a	22.33	8.00	3.00	67.00	2.67	178.89	805.00
	22.33	5.00	2.00	44.67	1.04	46.59	104.82
3b	22.33	6.00	3.00	67.00	1.50	100.63	276.74
	22.33	5.00	2.00	44.67	1.04	46.59	104.82
3c	21.83	6.00	3.00	65.50	1.50	98.38	270.55

Senior Design Project: Apex

	21.83	5.00	2.00	43.67	2.04	89.25	200.82
3d	21.83	6.00	3.00	65.50	0.67	43.75	120.32
	21.83	5.00	2.00	43.67	2.04	89.25	200.82
4.00	13.29	4.00	3.00	39.88	1.04	41.59	72.78
	13.29	5.00	2.00	26.58	1.04	27.73	62.38
5.00	20.16	7.00	2.00	40.31	2.04	82.40	247.20
	20.16	5.00	2.00	40.31	1.04	42.05	94.60
6.00	26.26	9.00	2.00	52.51	3.40	178.54	803.41
	26.26	5.00	2.00	52.51	1.04	54.77	123.23
8.00	26.76	8.00	3.00	80.27	2.67	214.31	964.39
	26.76	5.00	2.00	53.51	1.04	55.81	125.58
					Σ	1438.65	\$4673.96

Slab longitudinal reinforcement									
Slab Section No [#]	Spacing [ft]	Span [ft]	Length [ft]	Bar No [#]	No of rebar [#]	Total length [ft]	Unit Weight [lb/ft]	Total Weight [lb]	cost(\$)

Senior Design Project: Apex

1.00	1.17	47.01	11.77	4.00	40.00	470.6 3	0.67	314.38	550.16
2.00	1.17	47.01	36.32	4.00	40.00	726.4 6	0.67	485.27	849.23
3.00	1.17	15.45	29.76	4.00	13.00	386.8 2	0.67	258.39	452.19
							Σ	1058.05	\$1851.58

Slab longitudinal shrinkage reinforcement										
Slab Section No [#]	Spacing [ft]	Span [ft]	Length h [ft]	Bar No [#]	No of rebar [#]	Total length [ft]	Unit Weight [lb/ft]	Total Weight [lb]	cost(\$)	
1.00	1.17	47.01	11.77	3.00	40.00	470.63	0.38	176.96	221.19	
2.00	1.17	47.01	36.32	3.00	40.00	726.46	0.38	273.15	341.44	
3.00	1.17	15.45	29.76	3.00	13.00	386.82	0.38	145.44	181.80	
							Σ	595.55	\$744.43	

Total cost for all rebar development lengths both floors	\$70.02
--	---------

Girder Stirrups								
Girder No [#]	Segment t	spacing [ft]	Span [ft]	No of stirrups [#]	Total length [ft]	Unit Weight [lb/ft]	Total Weight [lb]	Cost (\$)
1	1a	0.81	6.71	8.00	5.15	0.38	15.48	19.35
	2a	0.81		8.00	5.15	0.38	15.48	19.35
	2b	0.81	8.29	10.00	5.15	0.38	19.35	24.19
	3a	0.81		10.00	5.15	0.38	19.35	24.19
	3b	0.81	8.50	10.00	5.15	0.38	19.35	24.19
	4a	0.81		10.00	5.15	0.38	19.35	24.19
2	1a	0.81	8.55	11.00	5.15	0.38	21.28	26.60
	2a	0.81		11.00	5.15	0.38	21.28	26.60
	2b	0.81	10.54	13.00	5.15	0.38	25.15	31.44
	3a	0.81		13.00	5.15	0.38	25.15	31.44
	3b	0.81	10.29	13.00	5.15	0.38	25.15	31.44
	4a	0.81		13.00	5.15	0.38	25.15	31.44
3	1a	0.98	17.01	17.00	6.62	0.38	42.29	52.86

Senior Design Project: Apex

	2a	0.98		17.00	6.62	0.38	42.29	52.86
4	1a	0.81	6.91	9.00	5.15	0.38	17.41	21.77
	2a	0.81		9.00	5.15	0.38	17.41	21.77
						Σ	370.93	\$463.66

Beam Stirrups								
Beam No	Segment	spacing [ft]	Span [ft]	No of stirrups [#]	Total length [ft]	Unit Weight [lb/ft]	Total Weight [lb]	Cost (\$)
2	1a	0.65	5.88	9.00	3.43	0.38	11.60	14.50
	2a	0.65		9.00	3.43	0.38	11.60	14.50
3a	1a	0.65	11.17	17.00	3.55	0.38	22.70	28.38
	2a	0.65		17.00	3.55	0.38	22.70	28.38
3b	1a	0.65	11.17	17.00	3.49	0.38	22.31	27.88
	2a	0.65		17.00	3.49	0.38	22.31	27.88
3c	1a	0.65	10.92	17.00	3.49	0.38	22.31	27.88
	2a	0.65		17.00	3.49	0.38	22.31	27.88

Senior Design Project: Apex

3d	1a	0.65	10.92	17.00	3.49	0.38	22.31	27.88
	2a	0.65		17.00	3.49	0.38	22.31	27.88
4	1a	0.65	6.65	10.00	3.52	0.38	13.24	16.55
	2a	0.65		10.00	3.52	0.38	13.24	16.55
5	1a	0.65	10.08	16.00	3.58	0.38	21.56	26.95
	2a	0.65		16.00	3.58	0.38	21.56	26.95
6	1a	0.65	13.13	20.00	3.58	0.38	26.95	33.69
	2a	0.65		20.00	3.58	0.38	26.95	33.69
8	1a	0.65	13.38	21.00	3.55	0.38	28.05	35.06
	2a	0.65		21.00	3.55	0.38	28.05	35.06
						Σ	382.04	\$477.55

Total Second Floor Section Cost

Concrete cost

Slab				
Area [ft ²]	Depth [ft]	Volume [ft ³]	Volume [yd ³]	Cost [\$]
1845.63	0.42	769.01	28.48	3560.25

Senior Design Project: Apex

Beams						
Beam No	length [ft]	Width [ft]	Depth [ft]	Volume [ft^3]	Volume [yd^3]	Cost [\$]
2	9.10	0.83	1.50	11.37	0.42	52.66
3a	18.00	0.83	1.67	24.91	0.92	115.32
3b	19.33	0.83	1.50	24.17	0.90	111.88
3c	19.67	0.83	1.50	24.58	0.91	113.81
3d	19.67	0.83	1.50	24.58	0.91	113.81
4	12.46	0.83	1.50	14.67	0.54	67.93
5	19.32	0.83	1.50	22.93	0.85	106.15
6	24.59	0.83	1.50	30.74	1.14	142.29
8	11.77	0.83	1.83	17.98	0.67	83.22
				Σ	7.26	\$907.07

Girders						
Girder No	length [ft]	Width [ft]	Depth [ft]	Volume [ft^3]	Volume [yd^3]	Cost [\$]
1	47.01	1.33	1.83	114.91	4.26	532.01

Senior Design Project: Apex

2	58.74	1.33	1.83	141.80	5.25	656.48
3	34.01	1.67	3.17	179.50	6.65	831.02
4	13.82	1.33	1.83	33.78	1.25	156.37
				Σ	17.41	\$2175.88

Columns						
Girder No	height [ft]	Width [ft]	Length [ft]	Volume [ft^3]	Volume [yd^3]	Cost [\$]
1	20.25	1.00	1.00	20.25	0.75	93.75
2	20.25	1.00	1.00	20.25	0.75	93.75
3	20.25	1.00	1.00	20.25	0.75	93.75
4	20.25	1.00	1.00	20.25	0.75	93.75
5	20.25	1.00	1.00	20.25	0.75	93.75
6	18.92	1.00	1.00	18.92	0.70	87.58
7	18.92	1.00	1.00	18.92	0.70	87.58
8	20.25	1.00	1.00	20.25	0.75	93.75
9	20.25	1.00	1.00	20.25	0.75	93.75

Senior Design Project: Apex

				Σ	6.65	\$831.40
--	--	--	--	----------	------	----------

Load bearing Walls						
Wall No	height [ft]	length [ft]	thickness [ft]	Volume [ft^3]	Volume [yd^3]	Cost [\$]
1	15.00	9.77	0.67	97.66	3.62	452.11
2	15.00	20.33	0.67	203.33	7.53	941.36
3	15.00	14.45	0.67	144.48	5.35	668.89
4	15.00	24.76	0.67	247.55	9.17	1146.07
5	15.00	14.45	0.67	144.48	5.35	668.89
				Σ	31.02	\$3877.31

Exterior Walls						
Wall No	height [ft]	length [ft]	thickness [ft]	Volume [ft^3]	Volume [yd^3]	Cost [\$]
1	12.75	43.01	0.50	274.19	10.16	1269.40
2	12.75	58.74	0.50	374.50	13.87	1733.79
				Σ	24.03	\$3003.19

Steel Cost

Girder longitudinal reinforcement							
Girder No [#]	Length [ft]	Bar No [#]	No of rebar [#]	Total length [ft]	Unit Weight [lb/ft]	Total Weight [lb]	cost(\$)
1	47.01	5.00	4.00	188.04	1.04	196.13	441.29
	47.01	7.00	2.00	94.02	2.04	192.18	576.54
	7.00	5.00	4.00	28.00	1.04	29.20	65.71
	7.00	6.00	5.00	35.00	2.04	71.54	196.74
2	58.74	5.00	4.00	234.98	1.04	245.08	551.44
	58.74	7.00	2.00	117.49	2.04	240.15	720.45
	7.00	5.00	4.00	28.00	1.04	29.20	65.71
	7.00	6.00	5.00	35.00	2.04	71.54	196.74
3	34.01	9.00	6.00	204.06	3.40	693.81	3122.16
	34.01	7.00	2.00	68.02	2.04	139.03	417.10
4	13.82	5.00	4.00	55.27	1.04	57.65	129.71
	13.82	7.00	2.00	27.64	2.04	56.49	169.46
					Σ	2022.01	\$6653.02

Beam longitudinal reinforcement							
Beam No [#]	Length [ft]	Bar No [#]	No of rebar [#]	Total length [ft]	Unit Weight [lb/ft]	Total Weight [lb]	Cost (\$)
2	11.77	4.00	4.00	47.06	0.67	31.44	55.02
	11.77	5.00	2.00	23.53	1.04	24.54	55.22
3a	22.33	9.00	3.00	67.00	3.40	227.80	1025.10
	22.33	5.00	2.00	44.67	1.04	46.59	104.82
3b	22.33	9.00	3.00	67.00	3.40	227.80	1025.10
	22.33	5.00	2.00	44.67	1.04	46.59	104.82
3c	21.83	8.00	3.00	65.50	2.67	174.88	786.98
	21.83	5.00	2.00	43.67	1.04	45.54	102.47
3d	21.83	9.00	3.00	65.50	3.40	222.70	1002.15
	21.83	5.00	2.00	43.67	1.04	45.54	102.47
4	13.29	4.00	4.00	53.17	0.67	35.52	62.15
	13.29	5.00	2.00	26.58	1.04	27.73	62.38
5	20.16	9.00	2.00	40.31	3.40	137.06	616.78

Senior Design Project: Apex

	20.16	5.00	2.00	40.31	1.04	42.05	94.60
6	26.26	9.00	3.00	78.77	3.40	267.80	1205.11
	26.26	5.00	2.00	52.51	1.04	54.77	123.23
8	26.76	11.00	2.00	53.51	5.31	284.30	1279.35
	26.76	5.00	2.00	53.51	1.04	55.81	125.58
					Σ	1998.46	\$7933.36

Slab longitudinal reinforcement									
Slab Section No [#]	Spacing [ft]	Span [ft]	Length [ft]	Bar No [#]	No of rebar [#]	Total length [ft]	Unit Weight [lb/ft]	Total Weight [lb]	Cost(\$)
1	1.17	47.01	11.77	4.00	40.00	470.63	1.04	490.86	859.01
2	1.17	47.01	36.32	4.00	40.00	726.46	2.04	1484.88	2598.54
3	1.17	15.45	29.76	4.00	13.00	386.82	1.04	403.45	706.04
							Σ	2379.19	\$4163.59

Girder Stirrups								
Girder No	Segment t	spacing [ft]	Span [ft]	No of stirrups [#]	Total length [ft]	Unit Weight [lb/ft]	Total Weight [lb]	Cost (\$)
1	1a	0.81	6.71	8.00	5.15	0.38	15.48	19.35
	2a	0.81		8.00	5.15	0.38	15.48	19.35
	2b	0.71	8.29	12.00	5.15	0.38	23.22	29.02
	3a	0.41		20.00	5.15	0.38	38.70	48.37
	3b	0.40	8.50	21.00	5.15	0.38	40.63	50.79
	4a	0.81		10.00	5.15	0.38	19.35	24.19
2	1a	0.81	8.55	11.00	5.18	0.38	21.41	26.77
	2a	0.81		11.00	5.18	0.38	21.41	26.77
	2b	0.74	10.54	14.00	5.18	0.38	27.25	34.07
	3a	0.38		28.00	5.18	0.38	54.50	68.13
	3b	0.38	10.29	27.00	5.18	0.38	52.56	65.70
	4a	0.81		13.00	5.18	0.38	25.31	31.63
3	1a	1.10	17.01	15.00	8.60	0.38	48.53	60.66

Senior Design Project: Apex

	2a	1.10		15.00	8.60	0.38	48.53	60.66
4	1a	0.73	6.91	9.00	5.15	0.38	17.41	21.77
	2a	0.76		9.00	5.15	0.38	17.41	21.77
							487.19	\$608.98

Slab longitudinal reinforcement									
Slab Section No [#]	Spacing [ft]	Span [ft]	Length [ft]	Bar No	No of rebar [#]	Total length [ft]	Unit Weight [lb/ft]	Total Weight [lb]	cost(\$)
1	1.17	47.01	11.77	3.00	40.00	470.63	0.38	176.96	221.19
2	1.17	47.01	36.32	3.00	40.00	726.46	0.38	273.15	341.44
3	1.17	15.45	29.76	3.00	13.00	386.82	0.38	145.44	181.80
							Σ	595.55	\$744.43

Beam Stirrups									
Beam No	Segment	spacing [ft]	Span [ft]	No of stirrups [#]	Total length [ft]	Unit Weight [lb/ft]	Total Weight [lb]	Cost (\$)	
2	1a	0.65	5.88	9.00	3.43	0.38	11.60	14.50	

Senior Design Project: Apex

	2a	0.65		9.00	3.43	0.38	11.60	14.50
3a	1a	0.65	11.17	17.00	3.92	0.38	25.04	31.30
	2a	0.65		17.00	3.92	0.38	25.04	31.30
3b	1a	0.65	11.17	17.00	3.58	0.38	22.91	28.64
	2a	0.65		17.00	3.58	0.38	22.91	28.64
3c	1a	0.65	10.92	17.00	3.55	0.38	22.70	28.38
	2a	0.65		17.00	3.55	0.38	22.70	28.38
3d	1a	0.65	10.92	17.00	3.58	0.38	22.91	28.64
	2a	0.65		17.00	3.58	0.38	22.91	28.64
4	1a	0.65	6.65	10.00	3.43	0.38	12.89	16.11
	2a	0.65		10.00	3.43	0.38	12.89	16.11
5	1a	0.65	10.08	16.00	3.58	0.38	21.56	26.95
	2a	0.65		16.00	3.58	0.38	21.56	26.95
6	1a	0.65	13.13	20.00	3.58	0.38	26.95	33.69
	2a	0.65		20.00	3.58	0.38	26.95	33.69
8	1a	0.65	13.38	21.00	4.32	0.38	34.12	42.65

Senior Design Project: Apex

	2a	0.65		21.00	4.32	0.38	34.12	42.65
						Σ	401.36	\$501.70

Total Column Reinforcement

Ties

Column no	height (ft)	spacing [ft]	No of Ties [#]	Total length [ft]	Unit Weight [lb/ft]	Total Weight [lb]	Cost [\$]
1	33	1	33	2.83	0.38	35.16	43.95
2	33	1	33	2.83	0.38	35.16	43.95
3	33	1	33	2.83	0.38	35.16	43.95
4	33	1	33	2.83	0.38	35.16	43.95
5	33	1	33	2.83	0.38	35.16	43.95
6	33	1	33	2.83	0.38	35.16	43.95
7	33	1	33	2.83	0.38	35.16	43.95
8	33	1	33	2.83	0.38	35.16	43.95
9	33	1	33	2.83	0.38	35.16	43.95
						Σ	\$395.51

Longitudinal Reinforcement

Column No [#]	Height [ft]	Bar No [#]	No of rebar [#]	Total length [ft]	Unit Weight [lb/ft]	Total Weight [lb]	Cost (\$)
1	33	6	4	132	0.668	88.176	110.22
2	33	6	4	132	0.668	88.176	110.22
3	33	6	4	132	0.668	88.176	110.22
4	33	6	4	132	0.668	88.176	110.22
5	33	6	4	132	0.668	88.176	110.22
6	33	6	4	132	0.668	88.176	110.22
7	33	6	4	132	0.668	88.176	110.22
8	33	6	4	132	0.668	88.176	110.22
8	33	6	4	132	0.668	88.176	110.22
					Σ	793.584	\$991.98

Senior Design Project: Apex

Roof & 2nd floor walls (Vertical rebar)								
Wall No	height [ft]	vertical spacing [ft]	length [ft]	Bar No [#]	No of bars	Total Length [ft]	Weight [lbs]	Cost [\$]
1.00	25.50	1.5	9.77	4.00	7.00	68.36	45.66	79.91
2.00	25.50	1.5	20.33	4.00	14.00	284.67	190.16	332.78
3.00	25.50	1.5	14.45	4.00	10.00	144.48	96.51	168.90
4.00	25.50	1.5	24.76	4.00	17.00	420.84	281.12	491.96
5.00	25.50	1.5	14.45	4.00	10.00	144.48	96.51	168.90
							Σ	\$660.86

Roof & 2nd floor walls (Horizontal rebar)								
Wall No	height [ft]	Horizontal spacing [ft]	length [ft]	Bar No [#]	No of bars	Total Length [ft]	Weight [lbs]	Cost [\$]
1.00	25.50	1	9.77	4.00	26.00	253.91	169.61	296.82
2.00	25.50	1	20.33	4.00	26.00	528.67	353.15	618.01
3.00	25.50	1	14.45	4.00	26.00	375.65	250.93	439.13
4.00	25.50	1	24.76	4.00	26.00	643.64	429.95	752.41
5.00	25.50	1	14.45	4.00	26.00	375.65	250.93	439.13
							Σ	\$1191.54

Total Cost of other Material*Brick*

Section side	Height [ft]	length [ft]	Area [ft^2]	Units/Area [bricks/ft^2]	Total Bricks	Costs
Girder 1	33	47.01	1551.34	5.39	8361.74	5017.05
Girder 2	33	58.74	1938.58	5.39	10448.94	6269.36
Wall #1	33	12.07	398.23	5.39	2146.48	1287.89
Wall #2	33	21.64	713.97	5.39	3848.29	2308.97
Wall #3	33	15.75	519.75	5.39	2801.45	1680.87
Wall #4	33	26.76	882.92	5.39	4758.95	2855.37
Wall #5	33	15.75	519.75	5.39	2801.45	1680.87
				Σ	35167.31	\$21,100.38

Gypsum Board

section side	height [ft]	length [ft]	No of Layers [#]	Total Area [ft^2]	cost [#]
Girder 1	33.00	47.01	2.00	3102.69	2518.99
Girder 2	33.00	58.74	2.00	3877.16	3147.77

Senior Design Project: Apex

Wall #1	33.00	12.02	2.00	793.03	643.84
Wall #2	33.00	21.58	2.00	1424.50	1156.52
Wall #3	33.00	15.70	2.00	1036.06	841.15
Wall #4	33.00	26.76	2.00	1765.84	1433.64
Wall #5	33.00	15.70	2.00	1036.06	841.15
Interior	24.00	65.00	2.00	3120.00	2533.05
			Σ	16155.34	\$13,116.12

2 x 6 lumber

Section No [#]	Section length [ft]	No of studs [ft]	Stud length [ft]	Top plates, 12 footer [#]	Bottom plates, 12 footer [#]	Total length [ft]	Cost [\$]
1	6	6	12	1	1	96	67.36
2	9	8	12	2	1	132	92.62
3	9	8	12	2	1	132	92.62
4	10	8	12	2	1	132	92.62
5	8	7	12	2	1	120	84.2
					Σ	1224	\$858.84

For the 2x6 lumber, the cost is multiplied by 2 to account for both floors.

2 x 4 lumber

Senior Design Project: Apex

Section No [#]	Section length [ft]	No of studs [ft]	Stud length [ft]	Top plates, 12 footer [#]	Bottom plates, 12 footer [#]	Total length [ft]	Cost [\$]
1	47	27	12	8	4	468	233.22
2	12	9	12	2	1	144	71.76
3	59	33	12	10	5	576	287.04
4	17	12	12	3	2	204	101.66
5	8	7	12	2	1	120	59.8
6	23	15	12	4	2	252	125.58
7	4	5	12	1	1	84	41.86
8	8	7	12	2	1	120	59.8
9	15	11	12	3	2	192	95.68
10	10	8	12	2	1	132	65.78
11	15	11	12	3	2	192	95.68
12	5	6	12	1	1	96	47.84
					Σ	5160	\$2571.4

For the 2x4 lumber, the cost is multiplied by 2 to account for both floors.

Stucco

Roof Area [ft^2]	No of layers [#]	Total Area [ft^2]	cost [\$]
1845.63	2	3691.26	\$8035.34

Senior Design Project: Apex

Thermal Insulation

Roof Area [ft^2]	No of layers [#]	Total Area [ft^2]	cost [\$]
1845.63	2	3691.26	\$2874.57

PE Foil Layer

Roof Area [ft^2]	No of layers [#]	Total Area [ft^2]	cost [\$]
1845.63	2	3691.26	\$512.64

Bitumen Felt Layer

Roof Area [ft^2]	No of layers [#]	Total Area [ft^2]	cost [\$]
1845.63	2	3691.26	\$499.31

Wooden layer

Roof Area [ft^2]	No of layers [#]	Total Area [ft^2]	cost [\$]
1845.63	1	1845.63	\$3229.86

Rubber Tight lock Tiles

Second Floor Area [ft^2]	No of layers [#]	Total Area [ft^2]	cost [\$]

Senior Design Project: Apex

1845.63	1	1845.63	\$5260.05
---------	---	---------	-----------

Elevator Section

concrete

Wall No [#]	volume [ft^3]	volume [yd^3]	cost [\$]
6	121	4.48	560.19
7	121	4.48	560.19
8	137	5.074	634.26
			\$1754.63

Insulation

Wall No [#]	Area [ft^2]	cost [\$]
6	9.97	7.76
7	9.97	7.76
8	9.97	7.76
		\$23.29

Bricks

Wall No [#]	Height [ft]	length [ft]	Area [ft^2]	Units/Area[brick/ft^2]	Total Bricks	cost [\$]
6	33	5.50	181.50	5.39	978.29	586.97
7	33	5.50	181.50	5.39	978.29	586.97
8	33	6.25	206.25	5.39	1111.69	667.01
						\$1840.95

Senior Design Project: Apex

Roof insulation

Roof Area [ft^2]	No of layers [#]	Total Area [ft^2]	cost [\$]
34.38	1	34.38	\$26.77

Stucco

Roof Area [ft^2]	No of layers [#]	Total Area [ft^2]	cost [\$]
34.375	2	68.75	\$149.66

Rebar

Wall 6 & 7							
Vertical rebar No [#]	spacing [ft]	height [ft]	length [ft]	No of rebar	total length [ft]	weight [lbs]	cost [\$]
4	1.5	33	5.5	4	264	176.35	\$308.62
horizontal rebar No [#]	spacing [ft]	height [ft]	length [ft]	No of rebar	total length [ft]	weight [lbs]	cost [\$]
4	1.5	33	5.5	22	242	161.65	\$282.89

Wall 8							
Vertical rebar No [#]	spacing [ft]	height [ft]	length [ft]	No of rebar	total length [ft]	weight [lbs]	cost [\$]
4	1.5	33	5.5	4	132	88.18	\$154.31
horizontal rebar No [#]	spacing [ft]	height [ft]	length [ft]	No of rebar	total length [ft]	weight [lbs]	cost [\$]
4	1.5	33	5.5	22	121	80.83	\$141.45

Design Constraint

We can perceive some design constraints in our structural design, and the first limitation that we encountered was the shape of the building. The shape of our building design is particularly unusual than a normal square or rectangular building. Originally, the area that we chose is in a triangle shape, so it was difficult to try finding a way to maximize all the space in the corners. From a structural perspective, the shape of the building also impacts the way that the load is distributed throughout the structure, and it is a major consideration when it comes to structural integrity and safety, so it leads to more complex structural analysis with the materials used, which is the two-way slab.

A two-way slab can be complex to design because it requires careful consideration of different factors, such as the distribution of loads and the reinforcement layout. And the way that the slab is supported by the columns and shear walls of the building can also impact its behavior under loads, so it requires more depth of consideration in calculating the size, spacing and the thickness of the reinforcing bars so it could have better performance under loads. Some

difficulties can arise when we analyze the two-way slab in our calculations. First is about the load distribution, the slab distributes loads in two directions, so it is difficult to determine the accurate load distribution, and it also requires some more consideration of gravity load and lateral loads for instances, which makes the analysis become more complicated. The reinforcement also had to be carefully considerate due to the behavior of bending stresses and shear force that act on the slab. Moreover, the interaction of loads on the slab is also an issue in analyzing the slab, because the load distribution might change as the load increases, which can affect the behavior of the two-way slab.

Legal and Ethical Issues

The legal and ethical considerations are an essential part of the structural analysis process. There are some key factors that are considered in our structural design

- **Codes and standards:** The structural design has to be complied with the local building codes and industry standards. These codes and standards set the minimum requirement for structural design, and ensure public safety.
- **Quality control:** We should implement robust quality control processes to ensure that their work is accurate and reliable. This can include independent reviews of their designs, testing and verification of calculations, and regular audits of their processes and procedures.
- **Environmental considerations:** We should also consider the environmental impact of their designs. This includes minimizing the use of non-renewable resources, reducing waste and emissions, and promoting sustainable building practices.
- **Presentation of data:** It's important to be transparent and honest in our analysis and presentation of the data. We are being clear about the limitations of our analysis, and

Senior Design Project: Apex

making sure to present the data in a clear and understandable way, so that everyone can make informed opinions based on our analysis .

- Professional ethics: We ensure that all of the information in the report is accurate and strictly following the engineering principles, and engage in ongoing professional development to stay up-to-date with the latest industry standards and best practices.

Permits

Reference Transportation Appendix.

References

- 1- American Concrete Institute. (2019). *ACI 318-19: Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete: Commentary on building code requirements for structural concrete (Aci 318R-19)*.
- 2- American Society of Civil Engineers. (2017). *ASCE 7-16 Minimum design loads and associated criteria for buildings and other structures*
- 3-McCormac, J. C. (2015). *Design of reinforced concrete, 10th edition*. John Wiley & Sons.

Geotechnical

Scope of Work

Introduction

This report contains our geotechnical investigation and analysis for the proposed new Rehabilitation center to be in the westward portion of Park Court Place located at 1801 Park Court Pl, in the City of Santa Ana, California (the "Site"). The approximate location of the Site is shown on Fig.: Subject Site . The purpose of this investigation and analysis is to evaluate the general subsurface soil conditions at the Site and provide geotechnical recommendations for the design and construction of the building. This report contains the summary of the data collected, and the results of evaluations/analyses, which provide the basis for the formulation of relevant geotechnical conclusions and recommendations for the design of foundations.



Figure 54: Subject Site

Building/Development

The Building consists of a two story reinforced concrete building totaling 3,800 square feet of built up area. The new building consists of a gym floor, offices, restrooms, and a break room. The building will include concrete walls with an exterior block wall finish. Additional

Senior Design Project: Apex

planned construction at the Site to include asphalt concrete paved parking lot, associated utility connections, landscaping and hardscaping.

Structural Loading

The new building will be supported by isolated pad footings and continuous strip footing. The site will also include an elevator at the north end of the site to be supported by columns. Tolerable total and differential settlements have been set at one inch and .5 inch respectively.

Field Exploration

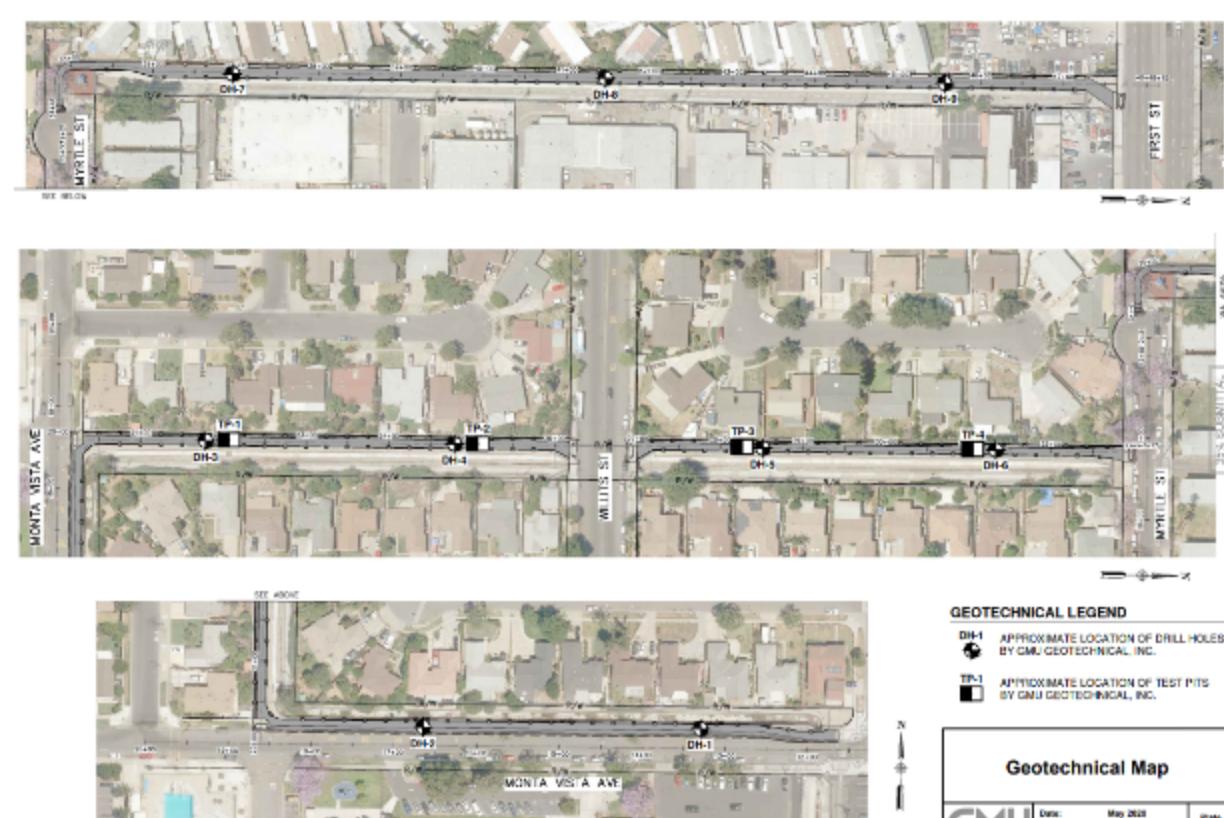


Figure 55: Field Exploration Borings

The Boring logs provided for the subsurface analysis were taken by 2R drilling and the locations samples were obtained from are located above. For our analysis and plot size we utilized boring hole DH-5 as the soil profile that is representative of our site.

Geotechnical Laboratory Testing

MOISTURE AND DENSITY

The moisture content and the density were determined by using the soil that was obtained from the 6 inch sleeves. These sleeves were obtained from the drill holes. The moisture was obtained by using the ASTM Test Method D 2216. The Geo-tech team used the wet weight of the sample to determine the density of the soils. The Soils were also classified by using the Unified Soil Classification System. The lowest saturation was 9% and the highest was 104%. There was an average of 73%. The 9% saturation occurred at: Boring number DH-4, a depth of 5ft, and an elevation of 63 ft. The 104% saturation occurred at Boring number DH-6, a depth of 25 ft and an elevation at 47ft. For DH-6 the Maximum Dry Density (pcf) is 123.5 and the Optimum Moisture Content (%) is 10. For DH-1 the Maximum Dry Density (pcf) is 118.5 and the Optimum Moisture Content (%) is 10.

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION

In order to classify the soils on the site the Geo-tech team performed a particle size test. The test was conducted in accordance with ASTM Test Method D 422 using U.S. Standard Sieve Openings 3", 1.5", 3/4, 3/8, and U.S. Standard Sieve Nos. 4, 10, 20, 40, 60, 100, and 200. The team also needed to use a hydrometer test on the No. 200 sleeve. Boring number DH-3 is classified as LEAN CLAY with SAND (CL). Boring number DH-4 is SILTY SAND (SM). Boring number-6 is CLAY SAND (SC). All three types of sand were poorly graded.

ATTERBERG LIMITS

With the continuation of classifying the soil, the Geo-tech team needs to determine the relative plasticity of the soils. To find this plasticity the team had to use the ATTERBERG limit test in accordance with ASTM Test Method D 4318. The test results are as follows. In Boring number DH-3 with a classification of LEAN CLAY with SAND (CL) the Liquid limit was 36 and the plastic limit was 20. The Plasticity Index equals:

$$PI = LL - PL$$

$$PI = 36 - 20 = 16$$

So for DH-3 the plasticity index equals 16. For the boring number DH-6 with classification of CLAYEY SAND (SC) the Liquid limit was 24 and the Plastic Limit was 16. The Plasticity Index is 8.

EXPANSION TESTS

The Geo-tech team performed the expansion test in accordance with ASTM Test Method D 4829. The results from the two tests are labeled "expansion index" in the laboratory results table. The Expansion index for Boring number DH-2 was 34. The second expansion index for DH-8 was 68. The boring number DH-2 has a low level of potential expansion. The boring number DH-8 was a medium level of potential expansion.

CHEMICAL TESTS

There is potential corrosion because of what's in the soil of the site. The Geo-tech team determined the potential corrosion by using chemical and electrical resistance tests. The Geo-tech team performed the sulfate test in accordance with California Test Method 643. The Geo-tech team also performed a test to determine the concentration of soluble chlorides. This test was also performed with California Test Method 422. For boring number DH-3 the results of the chemical test were: pH= 6.2, Sulfate (ppm) = 7346, Chloride (ppm) = 1248, Min. Resistivity (ohm/cm) = 676. For boring number DH-6 the results of the chemical test were: pH= 6.2, Sulfate (ppm) = 7346, Chloride (ppm) = 1248, Min. Resistivity (ohm/cm) = 676.

R-VALUE TESTS

The team also needed to determine the R-value of the soils. This is important because this measures the response of the soils when a vertical load is applied to them. For the boring number DH-5 at 0ft the R-value was determined to be 61. For the boring number DH-9 at 0ft the R-value was determined to be 49.

CONSOLIDATION TESTS

The Geo-tech team needed to perform a consolidation test for the soils. The team gathered undisturbed samples that were evaluated in accordance with ASTM Test Method D 2435. Sample diameter was 2.416 inches and sample height was 1.00 inch. Water had to be added periodically in order for the test to work properly. The team continued to take readings until the change was less than 0.0001 inch.

Senior Design Project: Apex

Compression and Recompression Index Calculations:

Boring DH-4:

$$C_r = \frac{\sigma_1 - \sigma_2}{\log p_2 - \log p_1} = \frac{0 - 0.014}{\log \log (600) - \log (60)} = .014$$

$$C_c = \frac{\sigma_1 - \sigma_2}{\log p_2 - \log p_1} = \frac{.074 - .102}{\log \log (18340) - \log (9487)} = .098$$

Pre-consolidation Stress

$$c' = 2710 \text{ psf}$$

Boring DH-5:

$$C_r = \frac{\sigma_1 - \sigma_2}{\log p_2 - \log p_1} = \frac{0 - 0.06}{\log \log (600) - \log (60)} = .01$$

$$C_c = \frac{\sigma_1 - \sigma_2}{\log p_2 - \log p_1} = \frac{.038 - .73}{\log \log (18300) - \log (9486)} = .122$$

Pre-consolidation Stress

$$c' = 5477 \text{ psf}$$

DIRECT SHEAR STRENGTH TESTS

The Geo-tech team also performed direct shear tests on the samples that were collected. These tests were performed in accordance with the ASTM Test Method D 3080 - "Direct Shear Tests for Soils Under Consolidated Drained Conditions". The team used a sample diameter of 2.416 inches and a height of 1.00 inch. The load was applied using a vertical dead load system. The shear stress and deflection were both monitored, and a plot using direct shear vs deflection

Senior Design Project: Apex

was created. At DH-4 @ 5 ft the team found that the highest Peak Strength and Ultimate Strength were about 1400psf and 1250psf. At DH-6 @ 0ft the team found that the highest Peak Strength and Ultimate Strength were both about 2,250psf. At DH- @ 7.5ft the team found that the highest Peak Strength and Ultimate Strength were again both the same about 2,500psf.

Senior Design Project: Apex

Table 114: Summary of Soil Laboratory Data

Sample Information		Geologic Unit	USCS Group Symbol	In Situ Water Content, %	In Situ Dry Unit Weight, pcf	In Situ Saturation, %	Sieve/Hydrometer			Atterberg Limits			Compaction		Expansion Index	R-Value	Chemical Test Results					
Boring Number	Depth, feet						Gravel, %	Sand, %	<#200, %	<2μ, %	LL	PL	PI	Maximum Dry Unit Weight, pcf	Optimum Water Content, %		pH	Sulfate (ppm)	Chloride (ppm)	Min. Resistivity (ohm/cm)		
DH-1	0	63.0	Qafu/Qyf	SM										118.5	10.0							
DH-2	0	64.0	Qafu/Qyf	ML	14.6											34						
DH-3	0	67.0	Qafu/Qyf	SM														6.2	7346	1248	676	
DH-3	2.5	64.5	Qyf	SM	30.6	89	94															
DH-3	7.5	59.5	Qyf	ML	18.3	109	92															
DH-3	10	57.0	Qyf	CL	20.7			0	25	75	23	36	20	16								
DH-3	15	52.0	Qyf	CL	27.1	98	103															
DH-3	25	42.0	Qyf	ML	19.9	107	97															
DH-4	5	63.0	Qyf	SM	2.6	92	9	0	88	12	2											
DH-4	10	58.0	Qyf	CL	15.3	102	65															
DH-4	20	48.0	Qyf	CL	26.3	99	103															
DH-5	0	71.0	Qafu/Qyf	SM												61						
DH-5	5	66.0	Qyf	SP	5.3	104	24															
DH-5	10	61.0	Qyf	CL	26.5	96	98															
DH-5	20	51.0	Qyf	SC-CL	21.7	105	99															
DH-5	30	41.0	Qyf	ML	30.0	93	103															
DH-6	0	72.0	Qafu/Qyf	SM										123.5	10.0			8.5	668	264	1312	
DH-6	2.5	69.5	Qyf	SM	8.5	95	31															
DH-6	7.5	64.5	Qyf	SC	10.0	102	43								24	16	8					
DH-6	10	62.0	Qyf	SC	10.1																	
DH-6	15	57.0	Qyf	CL	19.3	102	82															
DH-6	25	47.0	Qyf	ML	26.1	100	104															
DH-7	2.5	70.5	Qyf	SM/ML	15.8	96	58															
DH-8	0	75.0	Qafu/Qyf	ML	11.8											68						
DH-8	5	70.0	Qyf	ML/SM	7.1	101	30															

Project: OCPW - Santa Ana Gardens Channel

Project No. 19-191-00



Sample Information		Geologic Unit	USCS Group Symbol	In Situ Water Content, %	In Situ Dry Unit Weight, pcf	In Situ Saturation, %	Sieve/Hydrometer			Atterberg Limits			Compaction		Expansion Index	R-Value	Chemical Test Results					
Boring Number	Depth, feet						Gravel, %	Sand, %	<#200, %	<2μ, %	LL	PL	PI	Maximum Dry Unit Weight, pcf	Optimum Water Content, %		pH	Sulfate (ppm)	Chloride (ppm)	Min. Resistivity (ohm/cm)		
DH-9	0	76.0	Qafu/Qyf	ML												49						
DH-9	2.5	73.5	Qyf	ML	21.9	90	69															
TP-1	1	61.0	Qyf	SM	7.7			0	69	31	8											
TP-3	1	64.0	Qaf	SM	13.8			1	51	48	13											

Table 115: Expansion Table

Percentage of RHA	Mean EI value	Potential Expansion
0	111	High
5	66	Medium
10	49	Low
15	29	Low
20	12	Very Low
25	0	No Expansion

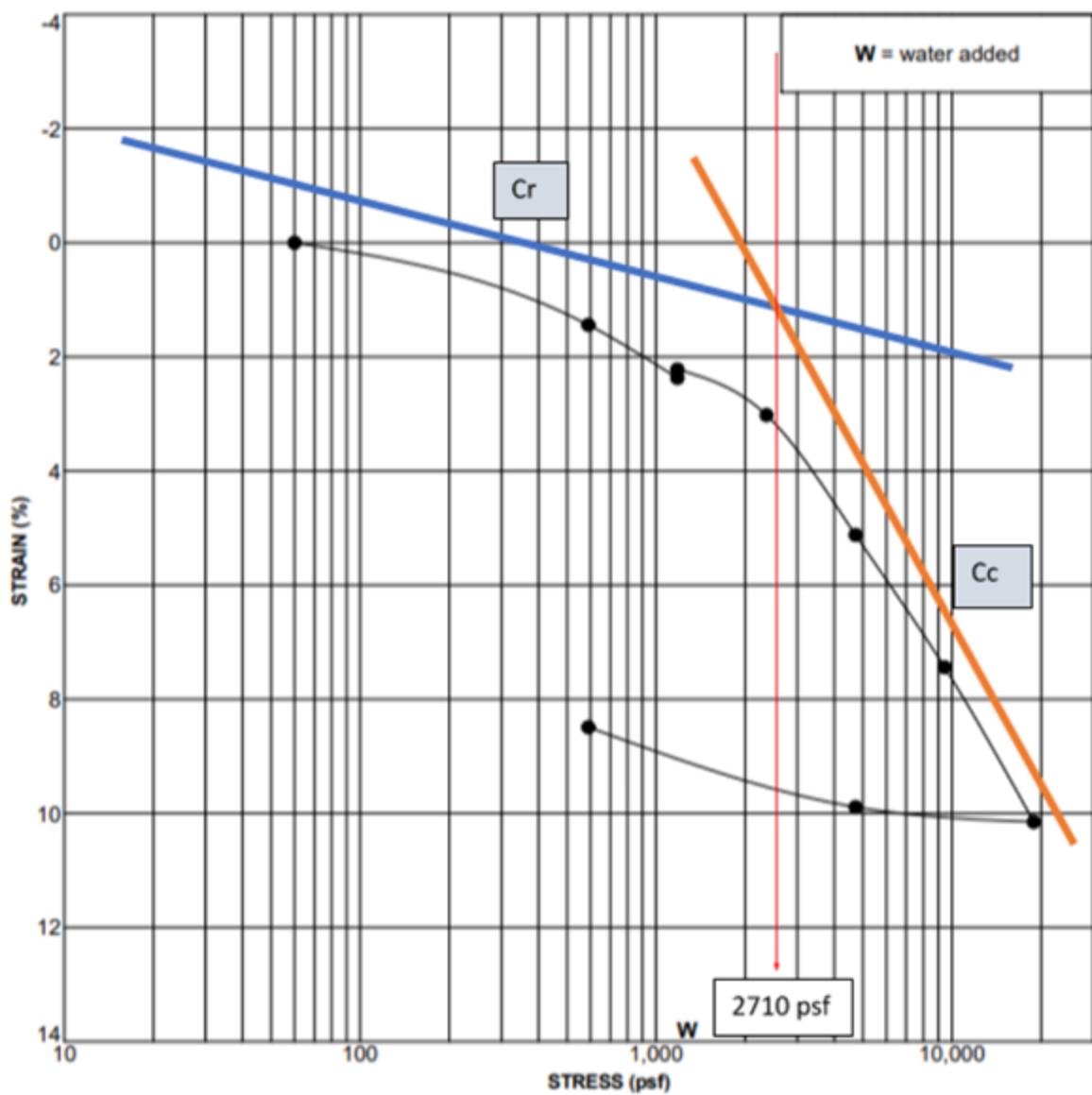


Figure 56: Consolidation of Boring DH-4

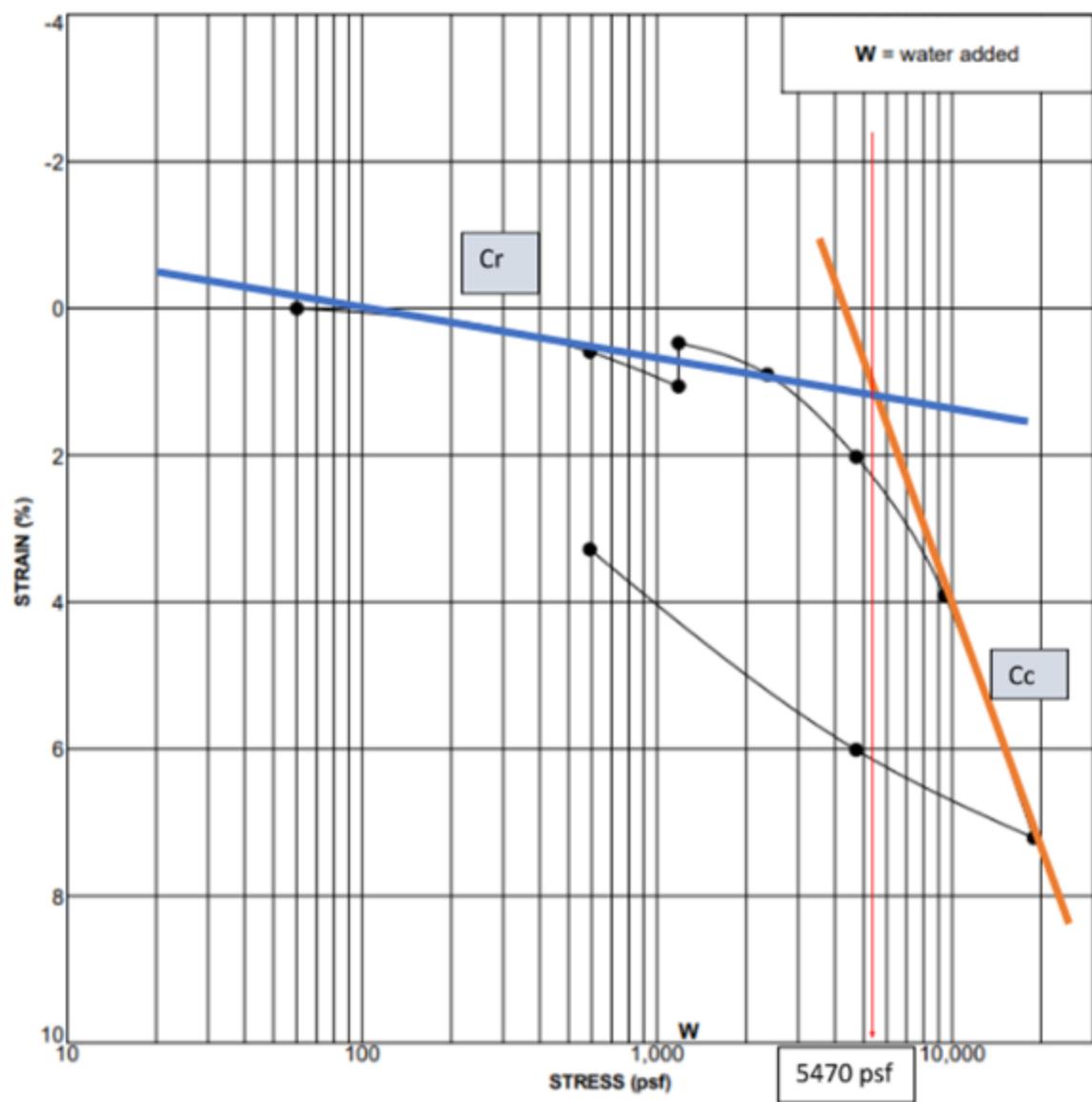


Figure 57: Consolidation of Boring DH-5

Figure.: Shear Test DH-4@5ft

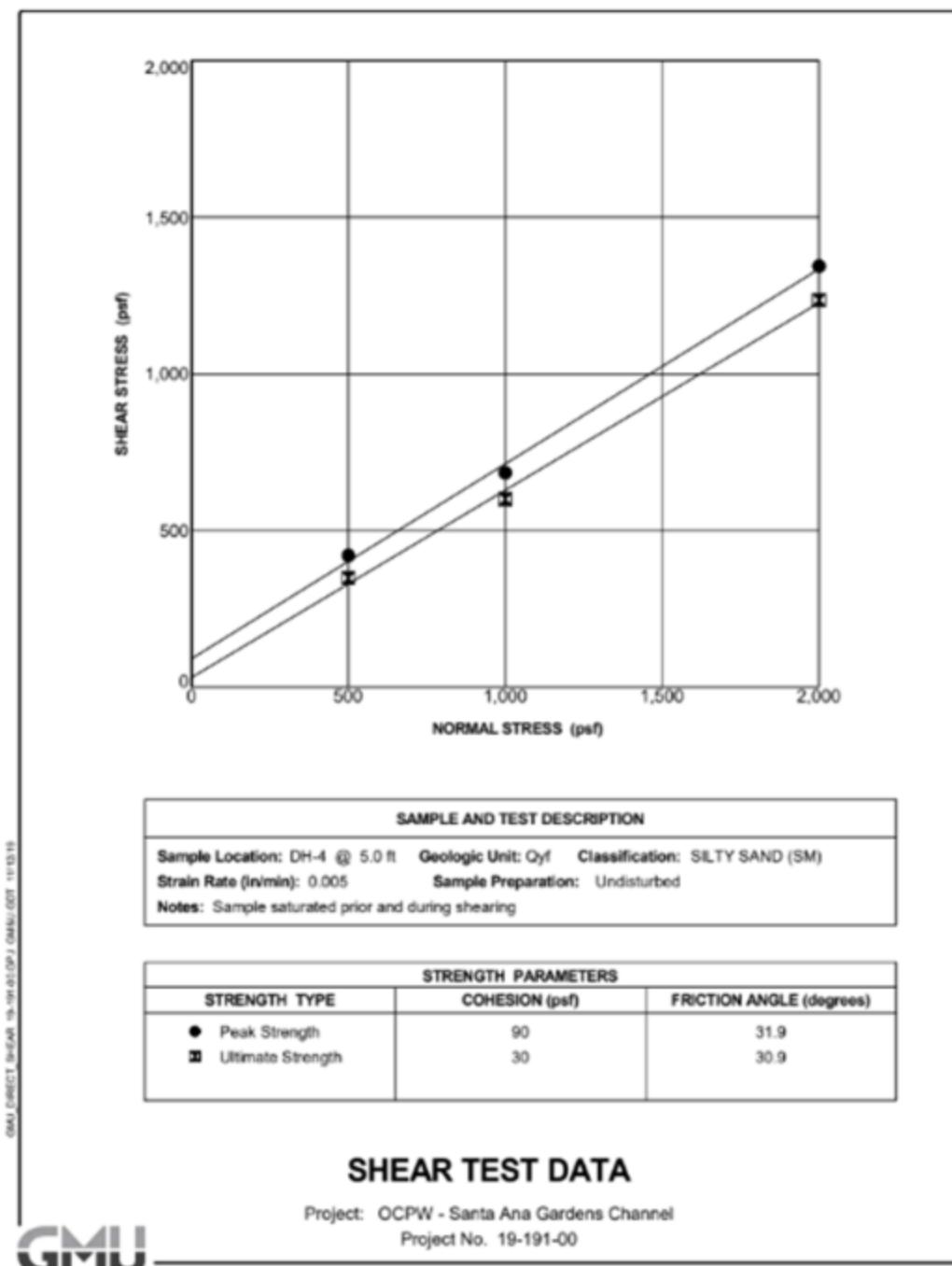


Figure 58: Shear Test DH-4 @ 5ft

Figure.: Shear Test DH-6@0ft

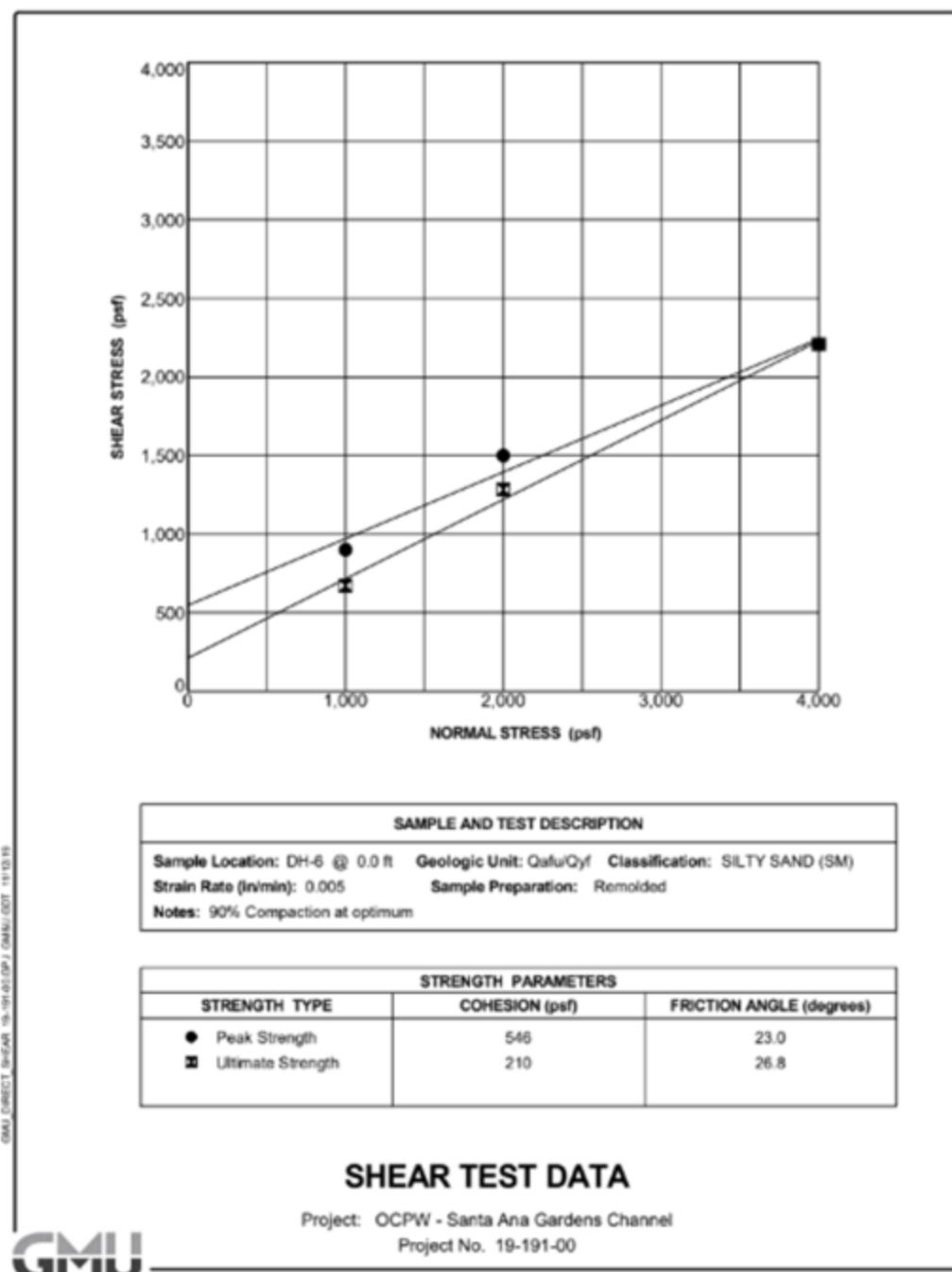


Figure 59: Shear Test DH-6@0ft

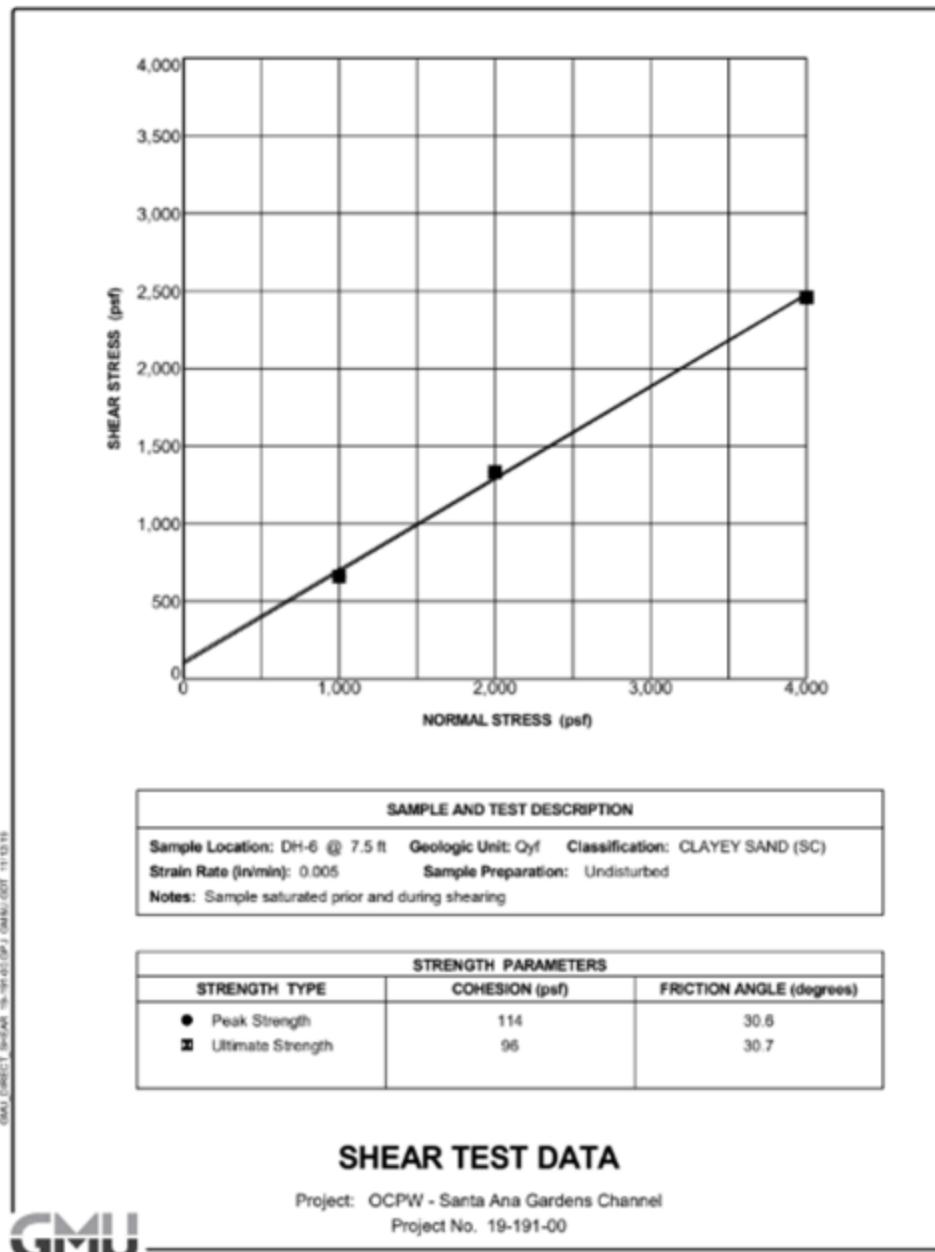


Figure 60: Shear Test DH-6@7.5ft

Figure.: Atterberg Limits

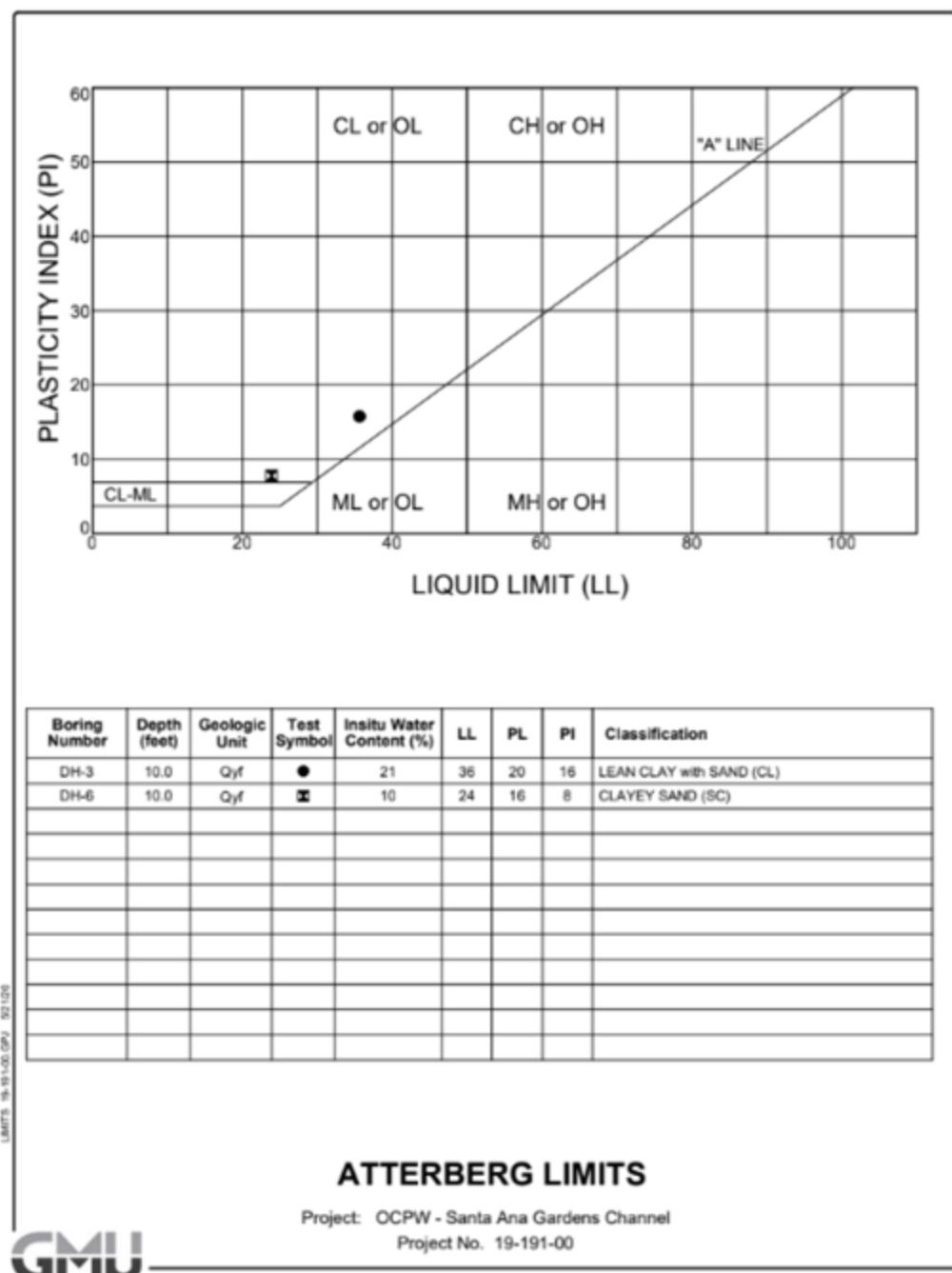


Figure 61: Atterberg Limits

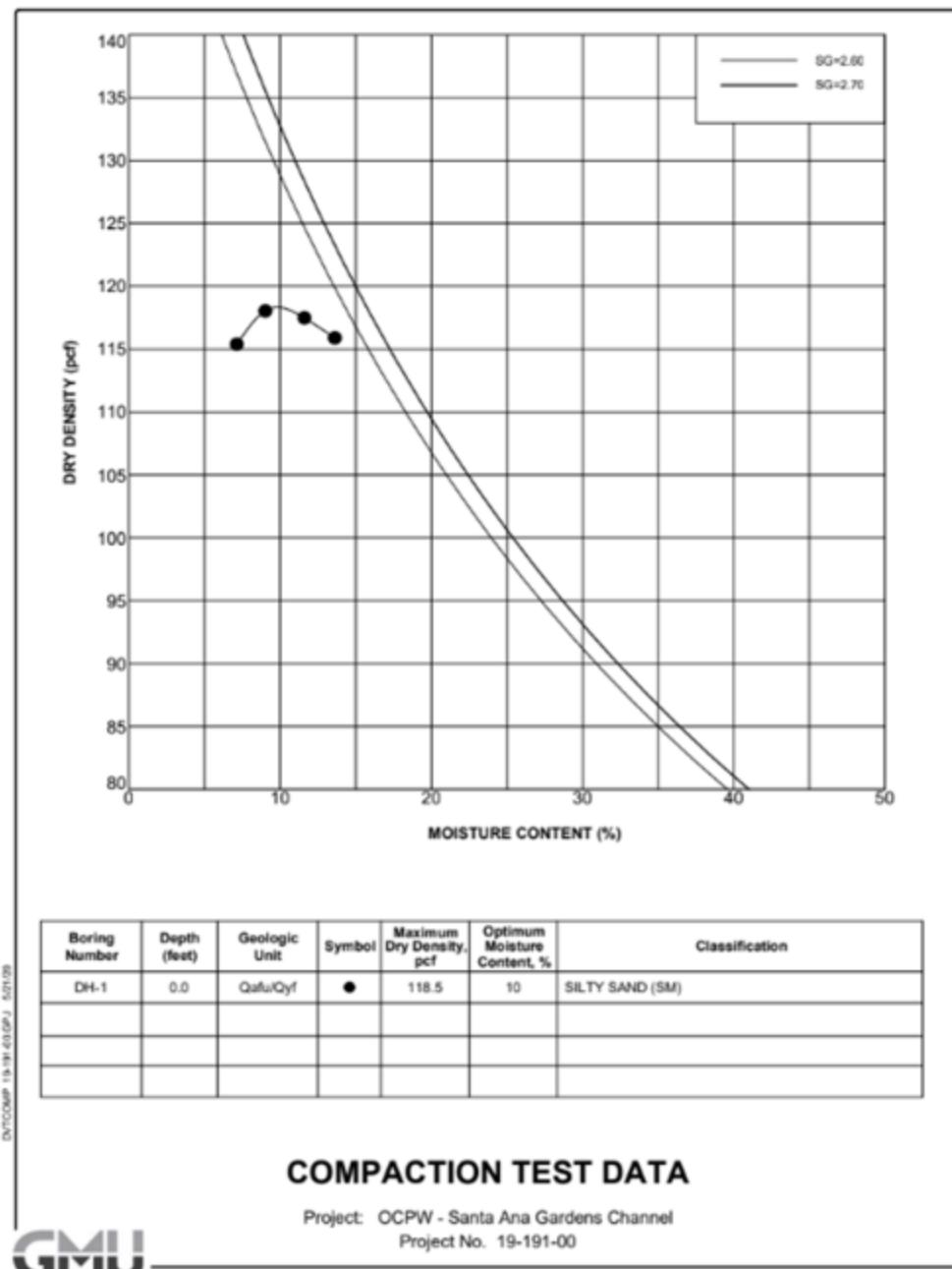


Figure 62: Compaction Test DH-1

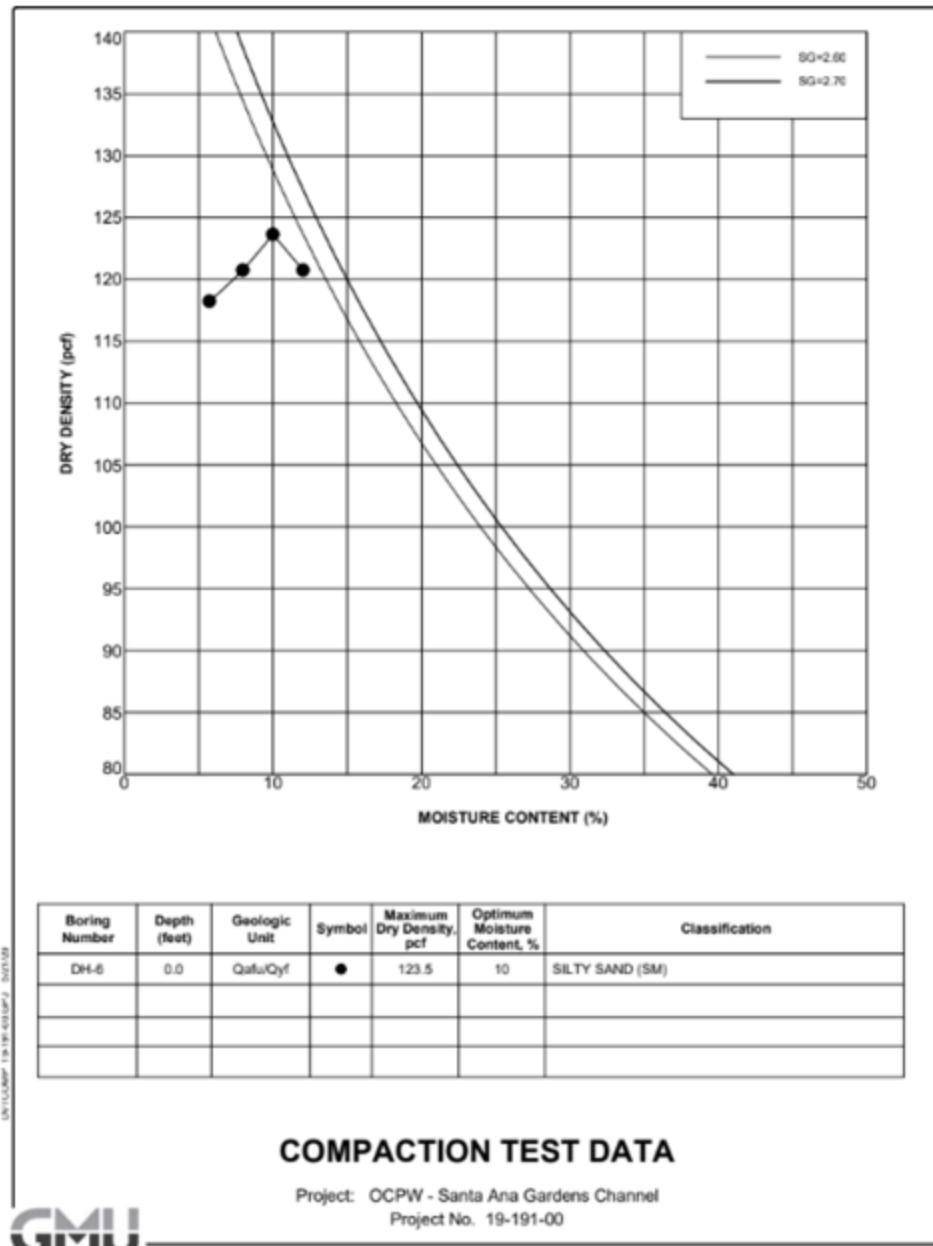


Figure 63: Compaction Test Data DH-6

Site Geology and Subsurface Conditions

Regional Geologic Setting and Subsurface Earth Materials

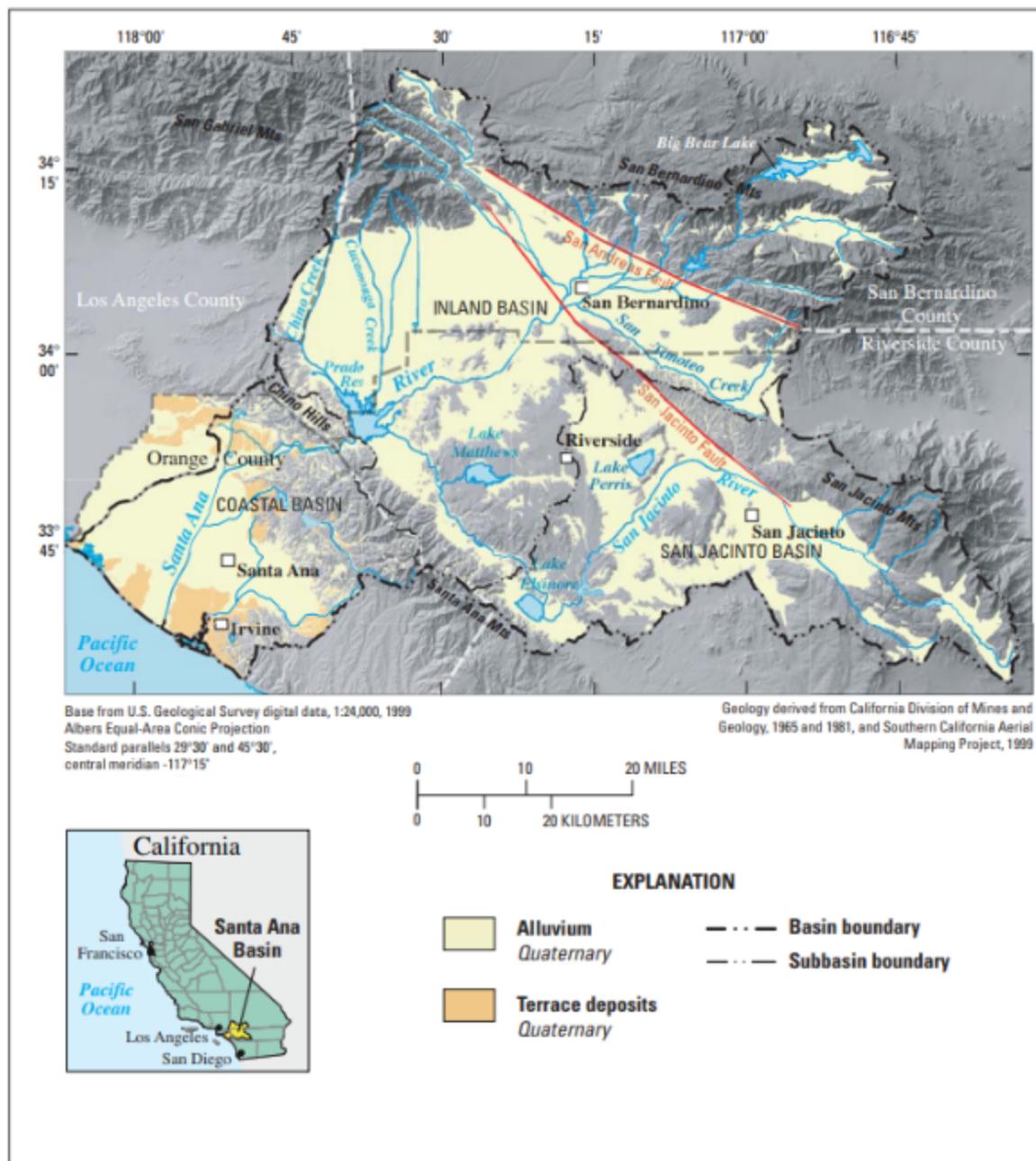


Figure 64: Geographic Soil Deposits

According to the California Department of Conservation Geological maps, the city of Santa Ana is located above Alluvium Quaternary deposits from sedimentary and metasedimentary rocks. These alluvium soils often consist of soils such as sand, loose clay, silt

Senior Design Project: Apex

and gravel that have historically been deposited by running water from rivers or flood plains. In the samples taken from borings at the site Alluvium deposits are confirmed to have been encountered.

Groundwater

The ground water table underlying the site has been measured to be an average of 25.9 ft. The local groundwater table is not expected to have an impact on the shallow foundations that are expected to be constructed. The groundwater table depths for the borings conducted are shown in the table below:

Drill Hole	GWT Depth (ft)
DH-3	20.0
DH-4	26.8
DH-5	28.2
DH-6	28.7

Figure 65: Groundwater Table Depths

Geologic Hazards

Surface Fault Rupture

The nearest active faults have been found to be the San Joaquin Hills fault and the Newport-Inglewood fault that are located 3.6 miles and 7 miles from the site respectively. The San Joaquin fault can generate a maximum earthquake magnitude of 7.1 and the Newport Inglewood Fault can Generate a maximum earthquake magnitude of 7.5. Given proximity of faults in nearby regions we expect that the site will be subject to earthquake induced ground motions in the future.

Liquefaction Potential

The Site has been confirmed to be located outside of liquefaction zones and fault zones by the California Geological Survey. The following map zones have been created by the California Geologic Survey to assess regions at risk.

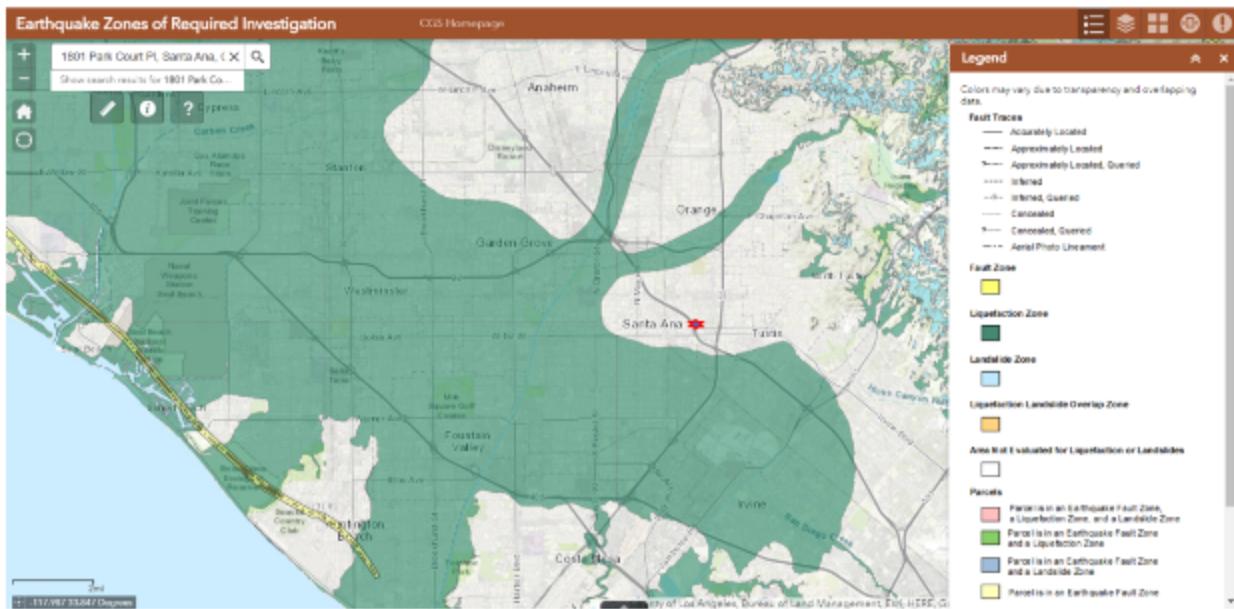


Figure 66: Liquefaction Zone Hazards

Liquefaction Analysis Calculations

To assess the liquefaction potential of a site it is important to have the relevant data associated with N-Values obtained from Standard Penetration Testing (SPT). The values we obtained for the SPT testing derive from the boring log data retrieved from the contractor Earth Work Techniques.

This data is then formulated to achieve relevant parameters to find the ratio between the Cyclic Resistance Ratio (CRR) and the Cyclic Stress Ratio (CSR). This ratio allows us to obtain a Factor of Safety (FOS). A general rule of thumb is to try to achieve a Factor of Safety above 1.3 for essential projects.

Senior Design Project: Apex

In order to begin assessment raw N-values obtained from SPT testing must be translated into $(N_1)_{60}$ values. This is done using the following formula as shown below:

$$(N_1)_{60} = N_M * C_N * C_E * C_B * C_R$$

Where:

C_B , Borehole Diameter Correction

C_R , Short Rod Correction

C_S , Sampler Correction

C_E , Hammer Energy Correction

C_N , Overburden Correction

After $(N_1)_{60}$ values were obtained it is important to convert these values into $(N_1)_{60,CS}$ values to account for the fines percentage present in samples derived from the Sieve and Hydrometer analysis and testing. Since fines content in soil was above 5% the following equation was utilized:

$$(N_1)_{60,CS} = (N_1)_{60} * C_{FINES}$$

$$\text{Where, } C_{FINES} = (1 + .004FC) + .05 \frac{FC}{(N_1)_{60}}$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

Table 116: SPT Blow Count Values

Test ID	Depth [m]	Depth [ft]	Pressure [psf]	Pore Water Pressure [psf]	Effective Pressure [psf]	Raw N	[N1]60	rd	rd(1971)	Cn	Cb	Cr(rod)	Cs	C(fines)	[N1]60,Cs
1	1.83	6	624	0	624	16	20.30	0.99	0.99	1.47	1.15	0.75	1	1.08	21.87
2	2.74	9	936	0	936	7	8.08	0.98	0.98	1.34	1.15	0.75	1	1.12	9.07
3	3.35	11	1136	0	1136	24	26.71	0.98	0.97	1.27	1.15	0.76	1	1.07	28.59
4	5.03	16.5	1664	0	1664	7	7.43	0.97	0.96	1.11	1.15	0.83	1	1.13	8.39
5	6.40	21	2105	0	2105	17	17.45	0.95	0.95	1.00	1.15	0.89	1	1.08	18.89
6	8.08	26.5	2664.5	0	2664.5	6	5.93	0.94	0.94	0.89	1.15	0.96	1	1.15	6.81
7	9.45	31	3083	174.72	2908.28	10	9.81	0.92	0.92	0.85	1.15	1.00	1	1.11	10.88

To calculate the Cyclic Stress Ratio the following formula is utilized from Seed and Idriss (1971)

$$CSR = 0.65 * \left(\frac{a_{max}}{g} \right) * \left(\frac{\sigma_{v0}}{\sigma'_{v0}} \right) * r_d$$

Where,

a_{max} , peak horizontal acceleration at the ground surface generated by the earthquake

g , acceleration due to gravity

σ_{v0} , total vertical overburden stress

σ'_{v0} , effective vertical overburden stress

r_d , stress reduction coefficient (flexibility of the soil)

To calculate the Factor of Safety between the ratio for the following parameters:

$$FOS = \frac{CRR}{CSR}$$

The Cyclic Resistance Ratio was found to be 0.6 and was utilized in FOS calculations. The ratios of values we obtained all averaged 1.77.

Table 117: FOS Results

Test ID	Depth [m]	Depth [ft]	PGA	CSR	CRR 7.5	FS
1	1.83	6	17.36	0.35	0.60	1.74
2	2.74	9	17.36	0.34	0.60	1.75
3	3.35	11	17.36	0.34	0.60	1.76
4	5.03	16.5	17.36	0.34	0.60	1.78
5	6.40	21	17.36	0.33	0.60	1.80
6	8.08	26.5	17.36	0.33	0.60	1.83
7	9.45	31	17.36	0.34	0.60	1.75
Average						1.77

Geotechnical Engineering Findings

Rippability

The alluvium soils that will be encountered during site grading can be readily excavated with typical earthmoving equipment.

Caving

Due to the fine and gravel nature of soils to be encountered, it is expected for caving to occur if temporary backcuts and sidewall excavations exceed the 1.5H: 1V inclinations. When the borings were taken no caving was experienced during sampling.

Corrosive Soils

Table 118: Corrosive Testing Results

Boring No.	Depth (feet)	Chloride (mg/kg)	Sulfate (ppm)	pH	Resistivity (ohm-cm)	Estimated Corrosivity Based on Resistivity	Estimated Corrosivity Based on Sulfates
DH-3	2.5	1,248	7,346	6.2	676	Very Severe	Severe
DH-5	2.5	264	668	8.5	1,312	Severe	Negligible

Note: mg/kg = milligrams per kilogram

Based on the soil testing performed the ranges of soil resistivity ranged from 676 to 1,312 ohm-centimeters. This creates the potential for corrosion of buried metallic improvements at the site. It should be noted based off of ACI 318 Table No. 4.2.1 Portland cement concrete exposure to sulfate should be considered. Based on these findings we recommend that Type V Portland cement be utilized for PCC improvements that will be in contact with the native soil at the site.

Infiltration Testing

The Geo-tech team performed four infiltration tests on the proposed site. These four tests were performed using the open pit falling head procedure in accordance with the County of Orange Technical Guidance Document (TGD) manual. The team used the test to determine the infiltration rates ($K_{measured}$). The team did not provide a factor of safety, but they do recommend a factor of safety of 2.0. For TP-1 the $K_{measured}$ was 3.31 in/hr. For TP-2 the $K_{measured}$ was 1.44 in/hr. For TP-3 the $K_{measured}$ was 1.20 in/hr. For TP-4 the $K_{measured}$ was 1.66 in/hr. These numbers can be used for preliminary design of the proposed infiltration system, but the final design should be using the design infiltration rate and with the appropriate factor of safety. This will allow the design to be in accordance with Section VII.4.3 and Worksheet H of the TGD manual.

Table 119: Infiltration Rate Table

Drill Hole	Location	$K_{measured}$
TP-1	Between Monta Vista Avenue and Willits Street (Station 22+00)	3.31 in/hr
TP-2	Between Monta Vista Avenue and Willits Street (Station 25+00)	1.44 in/hr
TP-3	Between Willits Street and West Myrtle Street (Station 28+25)	1.20 in/hr
TP-4	Between Willits Street and West Myrtle Street (Station 31+00)	1.66 in/hr

INFILTRATION RATE - Open Pit Falling Head Procedure

Job Number 19-191-01		TP- dimensions		Depth= 2.07 ft					
TP- 1	Test Date 5/12/2020	Width= 2 ft		Length= 4 ft					
Test No.	Time (hour:min)	ΔT (min)	Cumulative Time (min)	Water Depth from ground surface (ft)	Height of Water column (ft)	ΔD (feet)	Infiltration Rate (in/hr)	Avg Infiltr Rate (in/hr)	10% criteria
RUN # 1	8:20			1.87	0.20				
	8:30	10	10	1.91	0.16	0.04	2.88		
	8:40	10	20	1.94	0.13	0.03	2.16		
	8:50	10	30	1.98	0.09	0.04	2.88		
	9:00	10	40	2.02	0.05	0.04	2.88		
	9:10	10	50	2.07	0.00	0.05	3.60	2.88	N/A
RUN # 2	9:43		83	1.8	0.27				
	9:53	10	93	1.86	0.21	0.06	4.32		
	10:03	10	103	1.9	0.17	0.04	2.88		
	10:13	10	113	1.94	0.13	0.04	2.88		
	10:23	10	123	1.98	0.09	0.04	2.88	3.17	-9.1%
	10:33	10	133	2.02	0.05	0.04	2.88		
RUN # 3	11:13		173	1.8	0.27				
	11:23	10	183	1.85	0.22	0.05	3.6		
	11:33	10	193	1.9	0.17	0.05	3.6		
	11:43	10	203	1.95	0.12	0.05	3.6		
	11:53	10	213	1.99	0.08	0.04	2.88	3.31	-4.3%
	12:03	10	223	2.03	0.04	0.04	2.88		

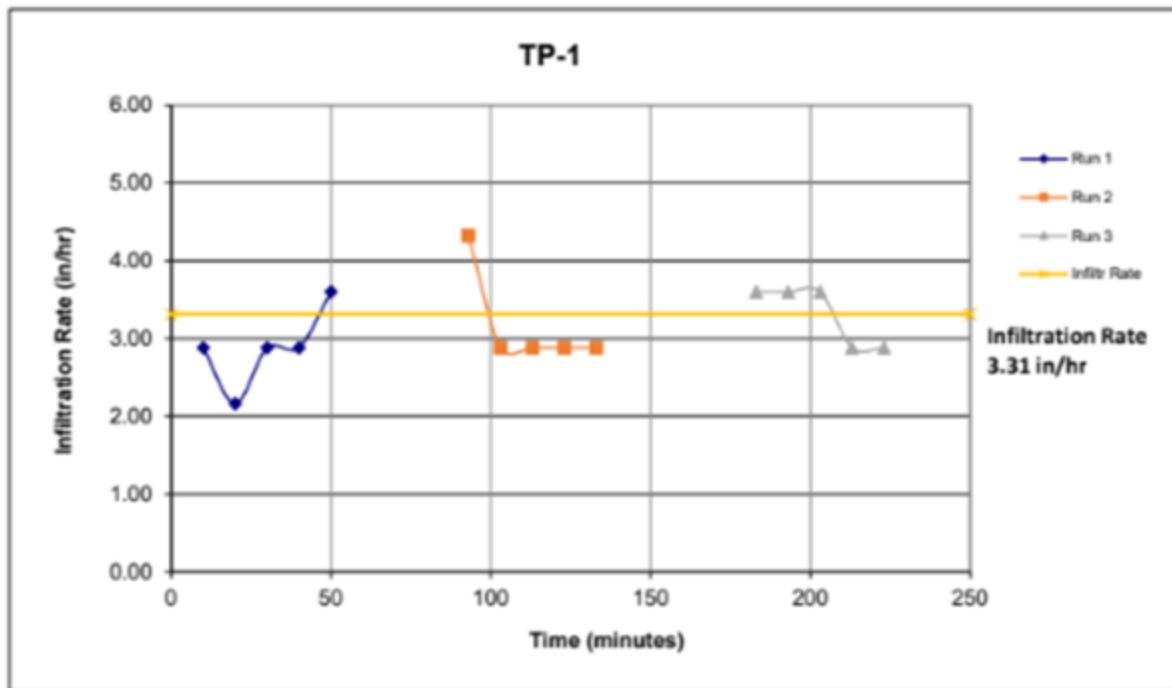


Figure 67: Infiltration Rate Test Results TP-1

INFILTRATION RATE - Open Pit Falling Head Procedure

Job Number 19-191-01 TP- 2 Test Date 5/12/2020			TP- dimensions		Depth= 1.92 ft				
Test No.	Time (hour:min)	ΔT (min)	Cumulative Time (min)	Water Depth from ground surface (ft)	Height of Water column (ft)	ΔD (feet)	Infiltration Rate (in/hr)	Avg Infiltr Rate (in/hr)	10% criteria
RUN # 1	8:18			1.66	0.26				
	8:28	10	10	1.71	0.21	0.05	3.60		
	8:38	10	20	1.73	0.19	0.02	1.44		
	8:48	10	30	1.74	0.18	0.01	0.72		
	8:58	10	40	1.75	0.17	0.01	0.72		
	9:08	10	50	1.76	0.16	0.01	0.72	1.44	N/A
	9:18	10	60	1.78	0.14	0.02	1.44		
	9:40		82	1.64	0.28				
RUN # 2	9:50	10	92	1.66	0.26	0.02	1.44		
	10:00	10	102	1.69	0.23	0.03	2.16		
	10:10	10	112	1.7	0.22	0.01	0.72		
	10:20	10	122	1.72	0.2	0.02	1.44		
	10:30	10	132	1.74	0.18	0.02	1.44	1.44	0.0%
	10:40	10	142	1.76	0.16	0.02	1.44		
RUN # 3	11:10		172	1.63	0.29				
	11:20	10	182	1.65	0.27	0.02	1.44		
	11:30	10	192	1.67	0.25	0.02	1.44		
	11:40	10	202	1.69	0.23	0.02	1.44		
	11:50	10	212	1.71	0.21	0.02	1.44		
	12:00	10	222	1.73	0.19	0.02	1.44	1.44	0.0%
	12:10	10	232	1.75	0.17	0.02	1.44		

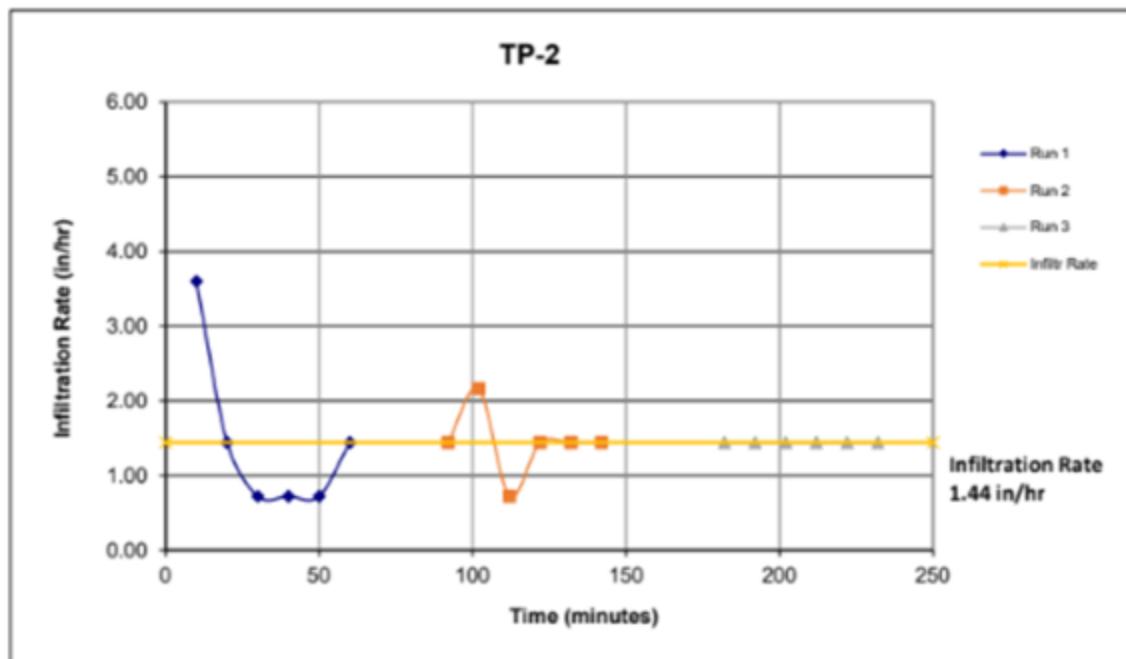


Figure 68: Infiltration Rate Test Results TP-2

INFILTRATION RATE - Open Pit Falling Head Procedure

Job Number 19-191-01 TP- 3 Test Date 5/12/2020			TP- dimensions		Depth= 2.04 ft				
Test No.	Time (hour:min)	ΔT (min)	Cumulative Time (min)	Water Depth from ground surface (ft)	Height of Water column (ft)	ΔD (feet)	Infiltration Rate (in/hr)	Avg Infiltr Rate (in/hr)	10% criteria
RUN # 1	8:15			1.77	0.27				
	8:26	11	11	1.79	0.25	0.02	1.31		
	8:36	10	21	1.8	0.24	0.01	0.72		
	8:46	10	31	1.82	0.22	0.02	1.44		
	8:56	10	41	1.83	0.21	0.01	0.72		
	9:06	10	51	1.84	0.20	0.01	0.72	0.94	N/A
	9:16	10	61	1.85	0.19	0.01	0.72		
RUN # 2	9:37		82	1.72	0.32				
	9:47	10	92	1.74	0.3	0.02	1.44		
	9:57	10	102	1.755	0.285	0.015	1.08		
	10:07	10	112	1.77	0.27	0.015	1.08		
	10:17	10	122	1.785	0.255	0.015	1.08		
	10:27	10	132	1.8	0.24	0.015	1.08	1.14	-17.7%
	10:37	10	142	1.815	0.225	0.015	1.08		
RUN # 3	11:07		172	1.68	0.36				
	11:17	10	182	1.7	0.34	0.02	1.44		
	11:27	10	192	1.72	0.32	0.02	1.44		
	11:37	10	202	1.735	0.305	0.015	1.08		
	11:47	10	212	1.75	0.29	0.015	1.08		
	11:57	10	222	1.765	0.275	0.015	1.08	1.20	-5.0%
	12:07	10	232	1.78	0.26	0.015	1.08		

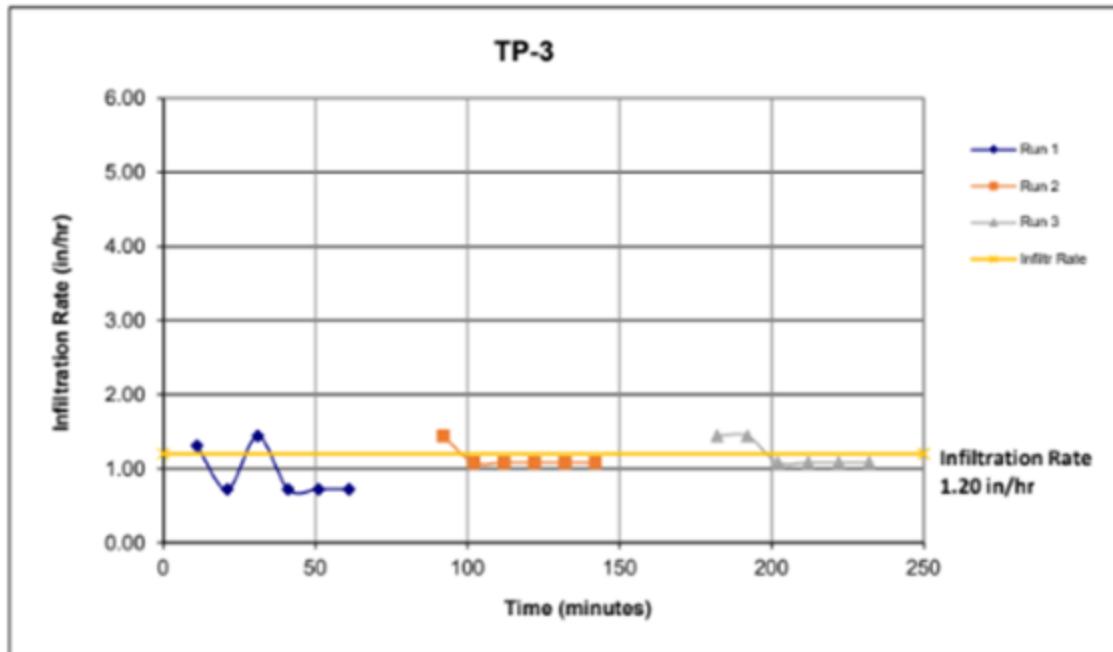


Figure 69: Infiltration Rate Test Results TP-3

INFILTRATION RATE - Open Pit Falling Head Procedure

Job Number 19-191-01			TP- dimensions		Depth= 2.25 ft				
TP- 4			Width= 2 ft		Length= 4 ft				
Test No.	Time (hour:min)	ΔT (min)	Cumulative Time (min)	Water Depth from ground surface (ft)	Height of Water column (ft)	ΔD (feet)	Infiltration Rate (in/hr)	Avg Infiltr Rate (in/hr)	10% criteria
RUN # 1	8:12			1.95	0.30				
	8:24	12	12	1.98	0.27	0.03	1.80		
	8:34	10	22	2	0.25	0.02	1.44		
	8:44	10	32	2.03	0.22	0.03	2.16		
	8:54	10	42	2.04	0.21	0.01	0.72		
	9:04	10	52	2.06	0.19	0.02	1.44		
	9:14	10	62	2.07	0.18	0.01	0.72	1.38	N/A
RUN # 2	9:35		83	1.93	0.32				
	9:46	11	94	1.97	0.28	0.04	2.62		
	9:56	10	104	1.98	0.27	0.01	0.72		
	10:06	10	114	2.01	0.24	0.03	2.16		
	10:16	10	124	2.04	0.21	0.03	2.16		
	10:26	10	134	2.06	0.19	0.02	1.44	1.76	-21.4%
	10:36	10	144	2.08	0.17	0.02	1.44		
RUN # 3	11:05		173	1.93	0.32				
	11:16	11	184	1.95	0.3	0.02	1.31		
	11:26	10	194	1.97	0.28	0.02	1.44		
	11:36	10	204	2	0.25	0.03	2.16		
	11:46	10	214	2.03	0.22	0.03	2.16		
	11:56	10	224	2.05	0.2	0.02	1.44	1.66	5.9%
	12:06	10	234	2.07	0.18	0.02	1.44		

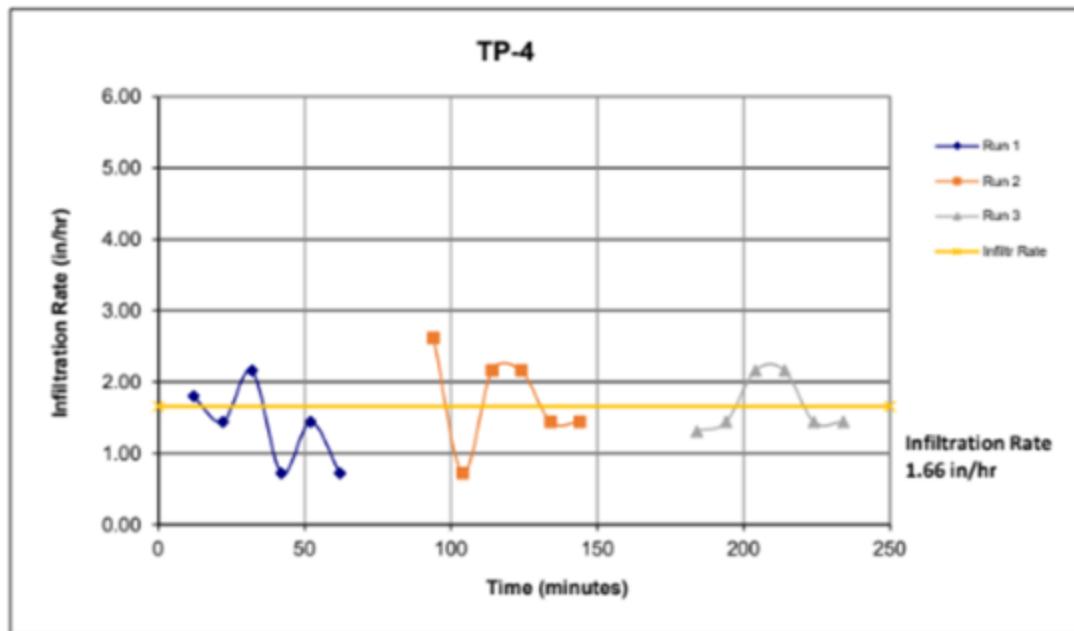


Figure 70: Infiltration Rate Test Results TP-4

Engineering Recommendations

Site Preparation and Earthwork

All of the site preparation and grading should be performed in accordance with the County of Orange and city of Santa Ana requirements.

General Grading and Recommendations

The specific site that the project is located on will require very little grading as it is relatively flat in nature. All significant organic materials such as trees, weeds, brush, and decomposable material should be removed from site. All construction debris should also be removed from site to be graded.

Materials for Fill

All of the on-site soil is suitable to be utilized as compacted fill as long as organic, deleterious, and compostable materials are removed. Since depth of the water table is beyond required excavation depth , we do not foresee groundwater being an issue during excavation.

Compacted Fill

All material to be utilized as compacted fill should be compacted to a minimum of 90% relative compaction per ASTM D1557. All fills should be densified and follow Santa Ana and Orange County grading requirements.

Concrete

Table 120: Use of Sulfate-Resisting Cements to Avoid Sulfate Attack of Concrete

Water-Soluble Sulfates in Soil (% by weight)	Sulfates in Water (ppm)	Sulfate Attack Hazard	Cement Type	Maximum Water: Cement Ratio
0.00–0.10	0–150	Negligible	—	—
0.10–0.20	150–1,500	Moderate	II	0.50
0.20–2.00	1,500–10,000	Severe	V	0.45
>2.00	>10,000	Very severe	V plus pozzolan	0.45

As stated under the previous section we find that the soils are corrosive in nature and we recommended utilizing Type V Portland Cement Concrete to manage severe sulfate exposure. We require that the Portland cement concrete that will be in contact with the native soils at the site have a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi. We also recommended that a maximum water to cement ratio of 0.45 be utilized.

Seismic Design Parameters

Table 121: Seismic Design Parameters

S_s	1.287	S_{D1}	0.563
S_1	0.459	T_L	8.000
F_a	1.000	PGA	0.539
F_V	1.841	$PGAM$	0.593
S_{MS}	1.287	F_{PGA}	1.100
S_{M1}	0.845	I_e	1.000
S_{DS}	0.858	C_V	1.357

Per ASCE 7-16

Section 1.5.1

Risk Categorization:

Senior Design Project: Apex

We classify our structure under Risk Category II based on its Use or Occupancy of Buildings and Structures from Table 1.5-1 Risk Category of Buildings and Other Structures for Flood, Wind, Snow, Earthquake, and Ice Loads.

Table 1.5-1 Risk Category of Buildings and Other Structures for Flood, Wind, Snow, Earthquake, and Ice Loads

Use or Occupancy of Buildings and Structures	Risk Category
Buildings and other structures that represent low risk to human life in the event of failure	I
All buildings and other structures except those listed in Risk Categories I, III, and IV	II
Buildings and other structures, the failure of which could pose a substantial risk to human life	III
Buildings and other structures, not included in Risk Category IV, with potential to cause a substantial economic impact and/or mass disruption of day-to-day civilian life in the event of failure	
Buildings and other structures not included in Risk Category IV (including, but not limited to, facilities that manufacture, process, handle, store, use, or dispose of such substances as hazardous fuels, hazardous chemicals, hazardous waste, or explosives) containing toxic or explosive substances where the quantity of the material exceeds a threshold quantity established by the Authority Having Jurisdiction and is sufficient to pose a threat to the public if released ^a	
Buildings and other structures designated as essential facilities	IV
Buildings and other structures, the failure of which could pose a substantial hazard to the community	
Buildings and other structures (including, but not limited to, facilities that manufacture, process, handle, store, use, or dispose of such substances as hazardous fuels, hazardous chemicals, or hazardous waste) containing sufficient quantities of highly toxic substances where the quantity of the material exceeds a threshold quantity established by the Authority Having Jurisdiction and is sufficient to pose a threat to the public if released ^a	
Buildings and other structures required to maintain the functionality of other Risk Category IV structures	

^aBuildings and other structures containing toxic, highly toxic, or explosive substances shall be eligible for classification to a lower Risk Category if it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Authority Having Jurisdiction by a hazard assessment as described in Section 1.5.3 that a release of the substances is commensurate with the risk associated with that Risk Category.

Seismic Importance Factor:

Senior Design Project: Apex

Based on Table 1.5-2 Importance Factors by Risk Category of Buildings and Other Structures for Snow, Ice, and Earthquake Loads we obtain:

- Seismic Importance Factor I_s

$$I_s = 1.0$$

Table 1.5-2 Importance Factors by Risk Category of Buildings and Other Structures for Snow, Ice, and Earthquake Loads

Risk Category from Table 1.5-1	Snow Importance Factor, I_s	Ice Importance Factor—Thickness, I_i	Ice Importance Factor—Wind, I_w	Seismic Importance Factor, I_s
I	0.80	0.80	1.00	1.00
II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
III	1.10	1.15	1.00	1.25
IV	1.20	1.25	1.00	1.50

Note: The component importance factor, I_p , applicable to earthquake loads, is not included in this table because it depends on the importance of the individual component rather than that of the building as a whole, or its occupancy. Refer to Section 13.1.3.

Ground Motion Parameters: S_s & S_1

Reference: CHAPTER 22 SEISMIC GROUND MOTION, LONG-PERIOD TRANSITION, AND RISK COEFFICIENT MAPS

Utilizing the Ground Motion Parameters maps provided by USGS we find for our geographic location:

$$S_s = 1.287 \text{ & } S_1 = 0.459$$

Determination of Site Coefficients: F_a and F_v

Based on Section 11.4.2 Mapped Acceleration Parameters

We find $F_a = 1.0$ and $F_v = 1.841$.

Table 11.4-1 Short-Period Site Coefficient, F_a

Site Class	Mapped Risk-Targeted Maximum Considered Earthquake (MCE _R) Spectral Response Acceleration Parameter at Short Period					
	$S_s \leq 0.25$	$S_s = 0.5$	$S_s = 0.75$	$S_s = 1.0$	$S_s = 1.25$	$S_s \geq 1.5$
A	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
B	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
C	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
D	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.0
E	2.4	1.7	1.3	See Section 11.4.8	See Section 11.4.8	See Section 11.4.8
F	See Section 11.4.8	See Section 11.4.8	See Section 11.4.8	See Section 11.4.8	See Section 11.4.8	See Section 11.4.8

Note: Use straight-line interpolation for intermediate values of S_s .

Table 11.4-2 Long-Period Site Coefficient, F_v

Site Class	Mapped Risk-Targeted Maximum Considered Earthquake (MCE _R) Spectral Response Acceleration Parameter at 1-s Period					
	$S_1 \leq 0.1$	$S_1 = 0.2$	$S_1 = 0.3$	$S_1 = 0.4$	$S_1 = 0.5$	$S_1 \geq 0.6$
A	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
B	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
C	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4
D	2.4	2.2 ^a	2.0 ^a	1.9 ^a	1.8 ^a	1.7 ^a
E	4.2	See Section 11.4.8	See Section 11.4.8	See Section 11.4.8	See Section 11.4.8	See Section 11.4.8
F	See Section 11.4.8	See Section 11.4.8	See Section 11.4.8	See Section 11.4.8	See Section 11.4.8	See Section 11.4.8

Note: Use straight-line interpolation for intermediate values of S_1 .

^aAlso, see requirements for site-specific ground motions in Section 11.4.8.

Design Spectral Acceleration Parameters:

Per Section 11.4.4 Site Coefficients and Risk-Targeted Maximum Considered Earthquake (MCER) Spectral Response Acceleration Parameters, we find S_{MS} & S_{M1} to be calculated as follows:

Senior Design Project: Apex

$$S_{MS} = F_a * S_s = 1.0 * 1.287 = 1.287$$

$$S_{DS} = 1.287$$

$$S_{M1} = F_v * S_1 = 1.841 * .459 = .845$$

$$S_{M1} = .845$$

Per Section 11.4.5 Design Spectral Acceleration Parameters:

We find the following values for S_{DS} & S_{D1} :

$$S_{DS} = \frac{2}{3} * S_{MS} = .858$$

$$S_{D1} = \frac{2}{3} * S_{M1} = .563$$

Seismic Design Category:

Based on S_{DS} & S_{D1} values Per Section 11.6 we find we fall under Seismic Design Category D

TABLE 11.6-1 Seismic Design Category Based on Short-Period Response Acceleration Parameter

Value of S_{DS}	Risk Category	
	I or II or III	IV
$S_{DS} < 0.167$	A	A
$0.167 \leq S_{DS} < 0.33$	B	C
$0.33 \leq S_{DS} < 0.50$	C	D
$0.50 \leq S_{DS}$	D	D

TABLE 11.6-2 Seismic Design Category Based on 1-s Period Response Acceleration Parameter

Value of S_{D1}	Risk Category	
	I or II or III	IV
$S_{D1} < 0.067$	A	A
$0.067 \leq S_{D1} < 0.133$	B	C
$0.133 \leq S_{D1} < 0.20$	C	D
$0.20 \leq S_{D1}$	D	D

VERTICAL GROUND MOTIONS FOR SEISMIC DESIGN:

Per Section 11.9 we find the values of Vertical Coefficient $C_v = 1.357$ by straight line interpolation.

TABLE 11.9-1 Values of Vertical Coefficient C_v

Mapped MCE _R Spectral Response Parameter at Short Periods ^a	Site Class A, B	Site Class C	Site Class D, E, F
$S_S \geq 2.0$	0.9	1.3	1.5
$S_S = 1.0$	0.9	1.1	1.3
$S_S = 0.6$	0.9	1.0	1.1
$S_S = 0.3$	0.8	0.8	0.9
$S_S \leq 0.2$	0.7	0.7	0.7

^aUse straight-line interpolation for intermediate values of S_S .

GEOLOGIC HAZARDS AND GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

Per Section 11.8 Geologic Hazards and Geotechnical Investigations using peak ground acceleration shown in Figs. 22-9 through 22-13 we find PGA=.539

Using Table 11.8-1, $F_{PGA} = 1.1$

$$PGA_M = F_{PGA} * PGA = 1.1 * .539 = .593$$

TABLE 11.8-1 Site Coefficient F_{PGA}

Site Class	Mapped Maximum Considered Geometric Mean (MCE _G) Peak Ground Acceleration, PGA					
	PGA ≤ 0.1	PGA = 0.2	PGA = 0.3	PGA = 0.4	PGA = 0.5	PGA ≥ 0.6
A	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
B	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
C	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
D	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1
E	2.4	1.9	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.1
F	See Section 11.4.8					

Note: Use straight-line interpolation for intermediate values of PGA.

Foundation Design

Terzaghi's Equation

In order to find the bearing capacity of the soil we utilized Terzaghi's formula. For square footing the formula has the following form:

$$q_n = 1.3 * c * N_c + \sigma_{zD} * N_q + 0.4 * \gamma * B * N_\gamma$$

Where

q_n = nominal unit bearing capacity

c = effective cohesion of soil beneath footing

ϕ = effective friction angle of soil beneath footing

σ_{zD} = vertical effective stress at depth D below the ground surface

γ = effective unit weight of the soil ($\gamma = \gamma_f$ if groundwater table is very deep)

D = depth of footing below ground surface

B = width of footing

N_c, N_q, N_γ = Terzaghi's bearing capacity factors

Figure 71: Terzaghi Bearing Capacity Factors

ϕ' (deg)	Terzaghi (for use in Equations 7.4 through 7.6)			Vesic ^c (for use in Equation 7.13)		
	N_c	N_q	N_y	N_c	N_q	N_y
9	9.1	2.4	0.9	7.9	2.3	1.0
10	9.6	2.7	1.0	8.3	2.5	1.2
11	10.2	3.0	1.2	8.8	2.7	1.4
12	10.8	3.3	1.4	9.3	3.0	1.7
13	11.4	3.6	1.6	9.8	3.3	2.0
14	12.1	4.0	1.9	10.4	3.6	2.3
15	12.9	4.4	2.2	11.0	3.9	2.6
16	13.7	4.9	2.5	11.6	4.3	3.1
17	14.6	5.5	2.9	12.3	4.8	3.5
18	15.5	6.0	3.3	13.1	5.3	4.1
19	16.6	6.7	3.8	13.9	5.8	4.7
20	17.7	7.4	4.4	14.8	6.4	5.4
21	18.9	8.3	5.1	15.8	7.1	6.2
22	20.3	9.2	5.9	16.9	7.8	7.1
23	21.7	10.2	6.8	18.0	8.7	8.2
24	23.4	11.4	7.9	19.3	9.6	9.4
25	25.1	12.7	9.2	20.7	10.7	10.9
26	27.1	14.2	10.7	22.3	11.9	12.5
27	29.2	15.9	12.5	23.9	13.2	14.5
28	31.6	17.8	14.6	25.8	14.7	16.7
29	34.2	20.0	17.1	27.9	16.4	19.3
30	37.2	22.5	20.1	30.1	18.4	22.4
31	40.4	25.3	23.7	32.7	20.6	26.0
32	44.0	28.5	28.0	35.5	23.2	30.2
33	48.1	32.2	33.3	38.6	26.1	35.2
34	52.6	36.5	39.6	42.2	29.4	41.1
35	57.8	41.4	47.3	46.1	33.3	48.0
36	63.5	47.2	56.7	50.6	37.8	56.3
37	70.1	53.8	68.1	55.6	42.9	66.2
38	77.5	61.5	82.3	61.4	48.9	78.0
39	86.0	70.6	99.8	67.9	56.0	92.2
40	95.7	81.3	121.5	75.3	64.2	109.4
41	106.8	93.8	148.5	83.9	73.9	130.2

Senior Design Project: Apex

The effective friction angle of the soil footing below the soil was found to be 30.9° . For our analysis we have utilized an effective friction angle of 31.0° .

This yielded the following bearing capacity factors:

$$N_c = 40.4$$

$$N_q = 25.3$$

$$N_y = 23.7$$

The width of the footing we will be utilizing is $B=3.5$ ft and the unit weight of the soil is 104 pcf.

Assuming the footing will sit at a depth of 3 ft we find that the vertical effective stress to be 312 psf.

Plugging our values into the equation above we note that the Nominal unit bearing capacity is Found to be

$$q_n = 1.3 * 30 \text{ psf} * 40.4 + 312 \text{ psf} * 25.3 + 0.4 * 104 \text{ pcf} * 3.5 \text{ ft} * 23.7 = 12,920 \text{ psf}$$

This value gives us our nominal bearing capacity which we will then apply a Factor of Safety of 4 to find out allowable bearing capacity.

$$q_a = \frac{q_n}{F}$$

$$q_a = \frac{12,920 \text{ psf}}{4} = 3,230 \text{ psf}$$

This value will be utilized as our minimum bearing capacity for our square footings.

Continuous Footing

In order to find the bearing capacity of the soil we utilized Terzaghi's formula. For the continuous footing the formula has the following form:

$$q_n = c * N_c + \sigma_{zD} * N_q + 0.5 * \gamma * B * N_y$$

Where

q_n = nominal unit bearing capacity

c = effective cohesion of soil beneath footing

ϕ = effective friction angle of soil beneath footing

σ_{zD} = vertical effective stress at depth D below the ground surface

γ = effective unit weight of the soil ($\gamma = \gamma$ if groundwater table is very deep)

D = depth of footing below ground surface

B = width of footing

N_c, N_q, N_y = Terzaghi's bearing capacity factors

The effective friction angle of the soil footing below the soil was found to be 30.9° . For our analysis we have utilized an effective friction angle of 31.0° .

This yielded the following bearing capacity factors:

$$N_c = 40.4$$

$$N_q = 25.3$$

$$N_y = 23.7$$

Senior Design Project: Apex

The width of the footing we will be utilizing is $B=3.5$ ft and the unit weight of the soil is 104 pcf. Assuming the footing will sit at a depth of 3.5 ft we find that the vertical effective stress to be 364 psf.

Plugging our values into the equation above we note that the Nominal unit bearing capacity is found to be

$$q_n = 14,734 \text{ psf}$$

This value gives us our nominal bearing capacity which we will then apply a Factor of Safety of 4 to find out allowable bearing capacity.

$$q_a = 3,680 \text{ psf}$$

Required Footing Area

In order to find the required footing area we will be utilizing the allowable bearing capacity and convert it to an effective bearing capacity. In order to find the effective bearing capacity we utilize the allowable bearing capacity and subtract the weight of the footing and the weight of the soil on top of the footing.

$$q_e = q_a - (\text{footing thickness} * \gamma_{\text{concrete}}) - (\text{soil depth} * \gamma_{\text{soil}})$$

$$q_e = 3,230 \text{ psf} - (1 \text{ ft} * 150 \text{ pcf}) - (2 \text{ ft} * 104 \text{ pcf}) = 2872 \text{ psf}$$

The area required for the footing can be calculated as a function of the unfactored service loads divided by the effective bearing capacity.

$$\text{Area Required} = \frac{P_{DL} + P_{LL}}{q_e}$$

$$\text{Area Required} = \frac{24.375 \text{ kips} + 8.125 \text{ kips}}{2872 \text{ psf}} = 11.3 \text{ ft}^2$$

$$\text{Required Footing Width} = \sqrt{11.3 \text{ ft}^2} = 3.4 \text{ ft}$$

$$\text{Footing width utilized} = 3.5 \text{ ft}$$

Architectural Foundation Plan

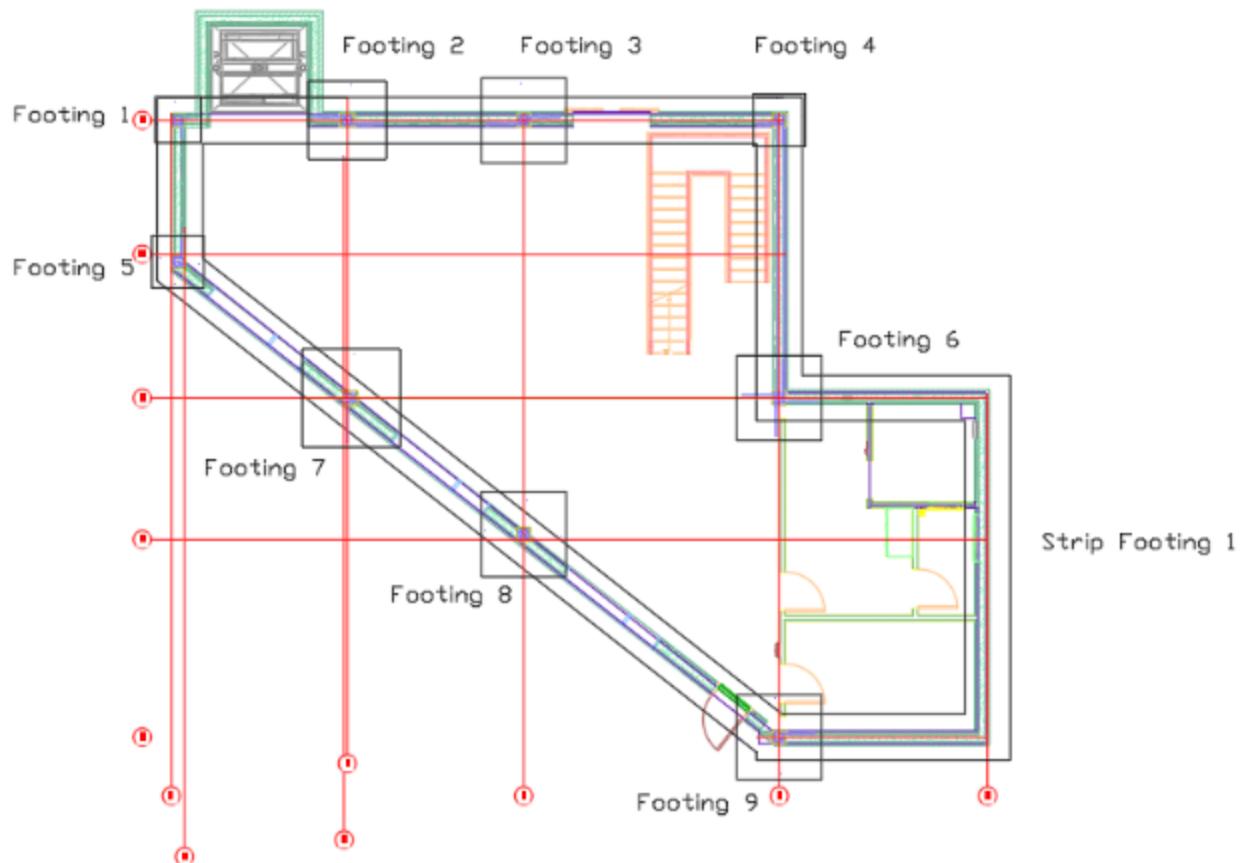


Figure 72: Foundation Framing Plan